

# Agreement No. CE 64/2020 (EP) Environmental Team for Tung Chung New Town Extension (West) – Design and Construction

Monthly Environmental Monitoring & Audit Report for February 2022

March 2022

Mott MacDonald 3/F Manulife Place 348 Kwun Tong Road Kwun Tong Kowloon Hong Kong

T +852 2828 5757 mottmac.hk

Civil Engineering and Development Department Sustainable Lantau Office 13/F, North Point Government Offices 333 Java Road North Point, Hong Kong

# Agreement No. CE 64/2020 (EP) Environmental Team for Tung Chung New Town Extension (West) – Design and Construction

Monthly Environmental Monitoring & Audit Report for February 2022

March 2022





Environmental Permit No. EP-519/2016

**Tung Chung New Town Extension (West)** 

# **Environmental Team Leader Certification**

# **Reference Document/Plan**

Document to be Certified:	Monthly Environmental Monitoring and Audit Report for February 2022
Date of Document:	March 2022
Date received by ETL:	11 March 2022

# **Reference EP Condition**

Environmental Permit Condition: 3.5

The Permit Holder shall submit 4 hard copies and 1 electronic copy of Monthly EM&A Reports for the construction stage of the Project to the Director, within 2 weeks after the end of the reporting month. The monthly EM&A Reports shall include an executive summary of all environmental audit results, together with actions taken in the event of non-compliance (exceedances) of the environmental quality performance limits (Action and Limit Levels), complaints received and emergency events relating to violation of environmental legislation (such as illegal dumping and landfilling). The submissions shall be certified by the ET Leader and verified by the IEC as having complied with the requirements as set out in the updated EM&A Manual before submission to the Director. Additional copies of the Monthly EM&A Reports shall be provided upon request by the Director.

# **ETL Certification**

I hereby certify that the above reference document/plan complies with the above referenced condition of EP-519/2016.

Daniel Sum Environmental Team Leader

Date: 14 March 2022



Your Ref.

Our Ref. 198377-0465

Date 14 March 2022

Sustainable Lantau Office Civil Engineering and Development Department 13/F, North Point Government Offices 333 Java Road, North Point Hong Kong

Attention: Mr. Gary YUNG / Ms. Carol LAM

Dear Sir / Madam,

# Agreement No. CE 59/2017 (EP) Independent Environmental Checker for Tung Chung New Town Extension – Investigation Monthly Environmental Monitoring & Audit Report for February 2022 for TCW

We refer to the Monthly Environmental Monitoring & Audit Report for February 2022 for Tung Chung New Town Extension (West) (TCW) dated March 2022 and certified by the Environmental Team (ET) Leader of TCW on 14 March 2022. Please note the submission is hereby verified, in accordance with the requirement stipulated in Condition 3.5 of EP-519/2016.

Should you have any query, please feel free to contact the undersigned at 2608 7314 (<u>chuawo@binnies.com</u>) or our Edward Lau at 6848 5737 (<u>iec.tcnte@gmail.com</u> or <u>lauky@binnies.com</u>).

Yours faithfully, for and on behalf of BINNIES HONG KONG LIMITED

MANUEL CHUA INDEPENDENT ENVIRONMENTAL CHECKER

cc: ET Leader / TCW – Mott (Attn: Mr. Daniel SUM) [by Email: <u>daniel.sum@mottmac.com</u>] PM / TCW – Arup (Attn: Mr. Jackson WONG) [by Email: <u>jackson.wong@tcw.c5c6.hk</u>]

(a)

binnieshk@binnies.com

 Binnies Hong Kong Limited
 43/F, AIA Kowloon Tower, 100 How Ming Street, Kwun Tong, Kowloon, Hong Kong 賓尼斯工程顧問有限公司
 香港九龍觀塘巧明街 100 號友邦九龍大樓 43 樓

+852 2601 3988



Member of the Association of Consulting Engineer of Hong Kong

By Post



+852 2601 1000

ii

# Contents

Exe	ecutive	summary	1
1	Intro	oduction	3
	1.1	Background	3
	1.2	Scope of this Report	3
	1.3	Organisation Structure	4
	1.4	Summary of Construction Works	4
	1.5	Summary of EM&A Requirements	6
	1.6	Status of Statutory Environmental Compliance with the Environmental Permit	7
	1.7	Status of Other Statutory Environmental Requirements	7
	1.8	Reporting of EM&A Results	8
2	Air C	Quality	9
	2.1	Monitoring Requirements	9
	2.2	Monitoring Locations	9
	2.3	Monitoring Parameters, Frequency, Duration and Monitoring Dates	9
	2.4	Action and Limit Levels	9
	2.5	Monitoring Equipment	9
	2.6	Monitoring Schedule for the Reporting Period	10
	2.7	Results and Observations	10
3	Nois	e e	11
	3.1	Monitoring Requirements	11
	3.2	Monitoring Locations	11
	3.3	Monitoring Parameters, Frequency, Duration and Monitoring Dates	11
	3.4	Action and Limit Levels	12
	3.5	Monitoring Equipment	12
	3.6	Monitoring Schedule for the Reporting Period	12
	3.7	Results and Observations	12
4	Wat	er Quality	14
	4.1	Monitoring Requirements	14
	4.2	Monitoring Locations	14
	4.3	Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration	14
	4.4	Action and Limit Levels	15
	4.5	Monitoring Equipment	15
	4.6	Monitoring Schedule for the Reporting Period	16
	4.7	Results and Observations	16

5	Ecolo	ogy	17
	5.1 5.2 5.3 5.4 5.5 5.6 5.7	Monitoring Requirements Monitoring Locations Monitoring Frequency and Dates Monitoring Methodology 5.4.1 Stream Fauna 5.4.2 Water Quality Action and Limit Levels Results and Observations 5.6.1 Environment of Stream Courses 5.6.2 Stream Fauna 5.6.3 Water Quality References	17 17 18 18 18 18 19 20 20 20 20 23 23
6	Wast 6.1	e Management Status General	24 24
7	EM& 7.1 7.2	A Site Inspection Monitoring Requirements Site Inspections and Key Observations	26 26 26
8	Imple	ementation Status of Environmental Mitigation Measures	28
9	Sumr Limit	mary of Exceedances of the Environmental Quality Performance	29
10		mary of Complaints, Notification of Summons and Successful ecutions	30
11	Futur 11.1 11.2	Te Key Issues Construction Programme for the Coming Reporting Period Monitoring Schedule for the Coming Reporting Period	31 31 31
12	Conc	lusions and Recommendations	33
Figu	res		34
Арре	endice	S	35
A.	Proje	ct Organisation	36
В.	Cons	truction Works Programme	37

C.	Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule	38
D.	Status of Submissions and Implementation Status of Mitigation Measures under EP	39
E.	Status of Statutory Environmental Requirements	40
F.	Air Quality	41
G.	Noise	42
H.	Water Quality	43
I.	Ecology	44
J.	Cumulative Statistics on Exceedances, Environmental Complaints, Notifications of Summons and Status of Prosecutions	45
K.	Monitoring Schedule for the Next Reporting Period	46

# Tables

Table 1.1: Commencement Dates of Construction Works for the Active Works Contracts	3
Table 1.2: Contact Information of Key Personnel	4
Table 1.3: Major Activities in the Reporting Period	5
Table 1.4: Summary of Status for the Environmental Aspects under the Updated EM&A	
Manual	6
Table 2.1: Impact Air Quality Monitoring Stations	9
Table 2.2: Impact Air Quality Monitoring Parameters, Frequency, Duration and Monitoring	
Dates	9
Table 2.3: Action and Limit Levels for 1-hour TSP	9
Table 2.4: Impact Air Quality Monitoring Equipment	10
Table 2.5: Summary of 1-hour TSP Monitoring Results in the Reporting Period	10
Table 3.1: Impact Construction Noise Monitoring Stations	11
Table 3.2: Impact Construction Noise Monitoring Parameters, Frequency, Duration and	
Monitoring Dates	11
Table 3.3: Action and Limit Levels for Construction Noise	12
Table 3.4: Noise Monitoring Equipment	12
Table 3.5: Summary of Construction Noise Monitoring Results in the Reporting Period	12
Table 4.1: Impact Water Quality Monitoring Stations	14
Table 4.2: Water Quality Monitoring Parameters, Duration and Frequency	14
Table 4.3: Calculated Action and Limit Levels for Impact Water Quality Monitoring	15

v

Table 4.4: Water Quality Monitoring Equipment	16
Table 4.5: Details of Exceedances Recorded for Water Quality Monitoring	16
Table 5.1: Impact Ecological Monitoring Stations	17
Table 5.2: Impact Ecological Monitoring Schedule	17
Table 5.3: Ecologically-related Water Quality Monitoring Parameters and Testing Methods	18
Table 5.4: Ecologically-related Water Quality Monitoring Equipment	19
Table 5.5: Action and Limit Levels for Impact Ecological Monitoring	19
Table 5.6: Action Level (AL) and Limit Level (LL) for Number of Aquatic Invertebrate	
Species at Each Monitoring Station during Wet (Apr - Oct) and Dry (Nov - Mar) Seasons	19
Table 5.7: Action Level (AL) and Limit Level (LL) for Number of Fish Species at Each	
Monitoring Station during Wet (Apr – Oct) and Dry (Nov – Mar) Seasons	20
Table 5.8: Environment of Stream Courses at each Monitoring Station	20
Table 5.9: Summary of Aquatic Invertebrate Species Recorded in the Reporting Period	21
Table 5.10: Summary of Fish Species Recorded in the Reporting Period	22
Table 5.11: Details of Exceedance Recorded for Ecological Monitoring	22
Table 6.1: Quantities of Different Waste Generated and Imported Fill Materials for TCW	25
Table 7.1: Key Observations Identified during Site Inspections in this Reporting Period	27
Table 10.1: Summary of Environmental Complaints	30
Table 11.1: Major Activities for the next Reporting Period	32

# **Executive summary**

Tung Chung New Town Extension (TCNTE) is one of the major initiatives under the Government's multi-pronged approach to increase land supply to meet Hong Kong's medium- to long-term needs for housing, economic and social developments. The Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Report for TCNTE (Register No. AEIAR-196/2016) was approved on 8 April 2016 and the Environmental Permit (EP) No. EP-519/2016, covering the construction and operation of TCNTE, was granted on 9 August 2016. The EIA Report and EP cover both Tung Chung East (TCE) and Tung Chung West (TCW, hereafter referred to as "the Project").

Civil Engineering and Development Department (CEDD) commissioned Mott MacDonald Hong Kong Limited (MMHK) to undertake the role of Environmental Team (ET) for carrying out the Environmental Monitoring & Audit (EM&A) works during the construction phase of the Project in accordance with the requirements specified in the EP, Updated EM&A Manual (the Manual), EIA Report of the Project – i.e., Tung Chung New Town Extension (TCNTE) development in Tung Chung West (TCW) and other relevant statutory requirements.

This EM&A Report summarises the monitoring results and audit findings of the EM&A programme undertaken for the TCW Project during the reporting period from 1 to 28 February 2022 in accordance with the Manual. A summary of the monitoring and audit activities conducted in the reporting period is listed as below.

Parameter	Number of Sessions			
Air Quality Monitoring	5 sessions			
Noise Monitoring	4 sessions			
Water Quality Monitoring	11 sessions			
Ecological Monitoring	1 session			
Environmental Site Inspection	Contract No. NL/2020/05 ("Contract 5"): 2 sessions Contract No. NL/2020/06 ("Contract 6"): 3 sessions			

#### Summary of Monitoring and Audit Activities in the Reporting Period

Environmental auditing works, including weekly site inspections of construction works conducted by the ET, audit of implementation of Waste Management Plan was conducted in the reporting period. Based on the audit results and the observation for the reporting period, environmental pollution control and mitigation measures for the Project were properly implemented.

### Breaches of Action and Limit Levels for Air Quality

No exceedance of Action and Limit Levels was recorded for construction air quality monitoring in the reporting period.

### Breaches of Action and Limit Levels for Noise

No exceedance of Action and Limit Levels was recorded for construction noise monitoring in the reporting period.

#### Breaches of Action and Limit Levels for Water Quality

Turbidity and Suspended Solids (SS) exceedances were recorded during the reporting period. Relevant investigations and follow-up actions were conducted in accordance with the Event and Action Plan. The exceedances were considered not related to this Project after investigations.

#### **Ecological Monitoring**

Exceedance of Limit Level for fish species was recorded for impact ecological monitoring in the reporting period. Relevant investigations and follow-up actions were conducted in accordance with the Event and Action Plan. The exceedances were considered not related to this Project after investigation.

#### **Environmental Complaints, Non-compliance & Summons**

There was no notification of summons or prosecution recorded in the reporting period.

One (1) environmental complaint related to Contract 6 was received in the reporting period. Investigation was conducted for the environmental complaint in accordance with the complaint handling process as stated in the Complaint Management Plan.

#### **Reporting Change**

There was no reporting change in the reporting period.

#### **Summary of Upcoming Construction Activities**

Contract No. NL/2020/05 ("Contract 5") - Ma Wan Chung

- Ground Investigation at Part D, E, H & G;
- Geotechnical Investigation at Part D, E, H & G;
- Hoarding and Fencing Erection at Part D, E & H;
- Initial Survey at all site area;
- Temporary ELS Works at Part E;
- Temporary Drainage Diversion at Part E;

#### Contract No. NL/2020/06 ("Contract 6") - Tung Chung Valley

- Site Clearance at Area 42;
- Pre-drilling at Sewage Pumping Station-A;
- Foundation Works at Temporary Bridge A

# **1** Introduction

# 1.1 Background

Tung Chung New Town Extension (TCNTE) is one of the major initiatives under the Government's multi-pronged approach to increase land supply to meet Hong Kong's medium- to long-term needs for housing, economic and social developments. The Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Report for TCNTE (Register No. AEIAR-196/2016) was approved on 8 April 2016 and the Environmental Permit (EP) No. EP-519/2016, covering the construction and operation of TCNTE, was granted on 9 August 2016. The EIA Report and EP cover both Tung Chung East (TCE) and Tung Chung West (TCW, hereafter referred to as "the Project").

Civil Engineering and Development Department (CEDD) commissioned Mott MacDonald Hong Kong Limited (MMHK) to undertake the role of Environmental Team (ET) for carrying out the Environmental Monitoring & Audit (EM&A) works during the construction phase of the Project in accordance with the requirements specified in the EP, Updated EM&A Manual (the Manual), EIA Report of the TCW Project and other relevant statutory requirements. The scope of the Project works in TCW includes the following elements:

- Site formation works;
- Construction or the River Park including a visitor centre;
- Construction of proposed open space;
- Construction of sustainable urban drainage system;
- Construction of roads, footpath and the associated junction / road improvement works;
- Construction of coastal pedestrian access;
- Engineering infrastructure works covering drainage, sewerage, waterworks and landscaping works; and
- Implementation of environmental mitigation measures and environmental monitoring and audit works.

The construction works for the Project were commenced on 3 November 2021 and are divided into various works contracts. The following active works contracts were commenced on the dates shown in **Table 1.1**.

#### Table 1.1: Commencement Dates of Construction Works for the Active Works Contracts

Contract No.	Contract Name	Commencement Date of Construction Works		
Contract No. NL/2020/05 ("Contract 5")	Tung Chung New Town Extension – Site Formation and Infrastructure Works at Ma Wan Chung	3 Nov 2021		
Contract No. NL/2020/06 ("Contract 6")	Tung Chung New Town Extension – Site Formation and Infrastructure Works at Tung Chung Valley, Phase 1	3 Nov 2021 (Note: Construction works at Tung Chung Valley commenced on 30 Nov 2021)		

The locations of Contracts 5 and 6 are shown in Figures 1.1 and 1.2 respectively.

### **1.2 Scope of this Report**

This is the Monthly EM&A Report for the TCW Project which summarises the key findings of the EM&A programme for the construction works during the reporting period from 1 to 28 February 2022.

## **1.3 Organisation Structure**

The organisation structure of the Project is shown in **Appendix A**. The key personnel contact names and contact details of the active works contracts are summarised in **Table 1.2** below.

Table 1.2: Contact	Information of	Key Personnel
--------------------	----------------	---------------

Party	Position	Name	Telephone
Contract No. NL/2020/05 ("Contract 5") Tung Chung New Town Extension – Site	Formation and Infrastructure V	Vorks at Ma Wan Chung	
Project Proponent	Chief Engineer	Gavin Wong	2231 4439
(Civil Engineering and Development	Senior Engineer	Gary Yung	2195 0847
Department (CEDD))	Engineer	Carol Lam	2231 4472
Engineer's Representative (ER)	Principal Resident Engineer	Jackson Wong	5699 5710
(Ove Arup and Partners Hong Kong	Resident Engineer	Sam Chan	9671 5538
Limited)	Senior Inspector of Works	Tony Chiu	5699 5792
Contractor	Project Manager	Eric Yip	9196 6098
(Build King – Richwell Civil Joint Venture)	Construction Manager	Artie Wong	9633 0977
	Site Agent	Ricky Hon	9100 7509
	Environmental Officer	Calvin Chan	6117 2894
	24-hour Complaint Hotline	-	9326 1161
Tung Chung New Town Extension – Site I Project Proponent	Chief Engineer	Gavin Wong	2231 4439
	Chief Engineer	Gavin Wong	2231 4439
(Civil Engineering and Development Department (CEDD))	Senior Engineer	CT Lam	2231 4469
	Engineer	Samuel Yiu	2231 4510
Engineer's Representative (ER)	Principal Resident Engineer	Jackson Wong	5699 5710
(Ove Arup and Partners Hong Kong Limited)	Resident Engineer	Shirley Yeung	9671 5518
	Senior Inspector of Works	Jensen Lo	5699 5746
Contractor	Project Manager	Gregory Lo	9333 5171
(China Railway Group Limited)	Deputy Project Manager	Yang Wei Cai, Yancy	6218 6768
	Deputy Project Manager / Superintendent	Robert Luo	9588 2485
	Construction Manager	Paul Chan	6263 0621
	Environmental Officer	Simon Mak	5560 8600
	24-hour Complaint Hotline	-	9326 1161
Environmental Team (ET)	ET Leader	Daniel Sum	2585 8495
(Mott MacDonald Hong Kong Limited)	Deputy ET Leader	Heidi Yu	2828 5704
Independent Environmental Checker (IEC)	IEC	Manuel Chua	3894 9501
(Binnies Hong Kong Limited)	Deputy IEC	Edward Lau	3894 9502

### **1.4 Summary of Construction Works**

The programme of the construction is shown in **Appendix B**.

As informed by the Contractors of the active works contracts, details of the major works carried out in this reporting period are listed in **Table 1.3**.

The environmental mitigation implementation schedule is presented in Appendix C.

#### Table 1.3: Major Activities in the Reporting Period

Activities	Key Issues	Key Mitigation Measures
contract No. NL/2020/05 ("Contract 5") ung Chung New Town Extension – Site Formation and Inf	rastructure Works at Ma Wan Chung	
Ground Investigation Works at Part D, E, H & G Geotechnical Investigation Works at Part D, E, H & G Hoarding and Fencing Erection at Part D, E & H Initial Survey at all site area	<ul> <li>Dust Emission</li> <li>Handling and storage of C&amp;D materials generated from construction activities</li> <li>Noise from plant operation</li> <li>Emission of dark smoke from PMEs</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Good site practices</li> <li>Regular water spraying on stockpiles</li> <li>Provide tarpaulin sheets coverage on stockpiles</li> <li>Sorting and reuse of C&amp;D materials as far as practicable</li> <li>Use of QPME and noise barrier/acoustic mat</li> <li>Regular maintenance of PMEs</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Site Clearance at Area 42</li> <li>Pre-drilling at Sewage Pumping Station-A</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Dust Emission</li> <li>Handling and storage of C&amp;D materials generated from construction activities</li> <li>Noise from plant operation</li> <li>Emission of dark smoke from PMEs</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Good site practices</li> <li>Regular water spraying on stockpiles</li> <li>Provide tarpaulin sheets coverage on stockpiles</li> <li>Sorting and reuse of C&amp;D materials as far as practicable</li> <li>Use of QPME and noise barrier/acoustic mat</li> <li>Regular maintenance of PMEs</li> </ul>

# 1.5 Summary of EM&A Requirements

The status of all environmental aspects is presented in **Table 1.4**. The EM&A requirements remained unchanged during the reporting period.

Table 1.4: Summary	of S	status	for the	<b>Environmental</b>	Aspects	under	the	Updated	EM&A
Manual									

Parameter	Status
Air Quality	
Baseline Monitoring	The results of baseline air quality monitoring for TCW were reported in the Baseline Monitoring Report and submitted to EPD under EP Condition 3.4.
Impact Monitoring	On-going for TCW. Monitoring conducted three times in every 6 days.
Noise	
Baseline Monitoring (Construction Noise)	The results of baseline noise monitoring for TCW were reported in the Baseline Monitoring Report and submitted to EPD under EP Condition 3.4.
Impact Monitoring (Construction Noise)	On-going for TCW. Monitoring conducted once per week.
Impact Monitoring for Road Traffic Noise during Operational Phase	To be conducted during operational phase.
Fixed Noise Commissioning Test	To be implemented by the Contractor before operation of Tung Chung New Town Extension (TCNTE) development.
Water Quality	
Baseline Monitoring	The results of baseline water quality monitoring for TCW were reported in the Baseline Monitoring Report and submitted to EPD under EP Condition 3.4.
Impact Monitoring	On-going for TCW. Monitoring conducted three times per week.
Waste Management	
Waste Monitoring	On-going.
Land Contamination	
Contamination Assessment Plan (CAP), Remediation Action Plan (RAP) and Remediation Report (RR)	Proposed site investigation of the potentially contaminated areas identified in the approved EIA Report is to be conducted after land resumption.
Ecology	
Monitoring for Compensation Woodland	To be conducted when compensation woodland is planted.
Monitoring for Emergent Plant inside the future River Park	To be conducted when the emergent plants are planted.
Monitoring for Translocated Amphibians of Conservation Importance	Pre-construction survey was conducted during 20-22 October 2021. Capture and translocation exercise was conducted during 29-31 October 2021.
Monitoring for Preserved/Transplanted Plant Species of Conservation Importance	To be conducted after preservation/transplantation.
Baseline Monitoring for Tung Chung Stream Ecologically Important Stream (EIS) and Wong Lung Hang EIS	The results of baseline ecological monitoring for TCW were reported in the Baseline Monitoring Report and submitted to EPD under EP Condition 3.4.
	Monitoring for Wong Lung Hang was not required and the proposal by the ET Leader of TCE was accepted by EPD on 2 September 2021.
Impact Monitoring for Tung Chung Stream	On-going for TCW. Monitoring conducted at monthly intervals.
Landscape and Visual	
Baseline Monitoring	The results of baseline landscape and visual monitoring were reported in the Baseline Monitoring Report and submitted to EPD under EP Condition 3.4.

Parameter	Status
Site Environmental Audit	
Regular Site Inspection	On-going.
Plan on Provision of Buffer Zones implementation measures	Under implementation by the Contractor of Contract 6.
Plan for Review of Use of New Low Noise Road Surfacing Material implementation measures	Not applicable during this reporting period.
River Park Plan implementation measures	Under implementation by the Contractor of Contract 6.
Preservation and/or Translocation Plan for Plant Species of Conservation Importance implementation measures	Under implementation by the Contractors of Contracts 5 and 6.
Detailed Compensatory Woodland Planting Plan implementation measures	Not applicable during this reporting period.
Habitat Enhancement and Translocation Plan for Amphibian Species of Conservation Importance implementation measures	Under implementation by the Contractor of Contract 6.
Waste Management Plan implementation measures	Under implementation by the Contractors of Contracts 5 and 6.
Complaint Hotline and Email Channel	Under implementation by the Contractors of Contracts 5 and 6.
Environmental Log Book	On-going.

Taking into account the construction works, impact monitoring of air quality, noise, water quality, ecology and waste management were carried out in the reporting period. The monitoring schedule of air quality, noise, water quality and ecological monitoring are provided in **Appendix F**, **Appendix G**, **Appendix H** and **Appendix I** respectively.

The EM&A programme also involved environmental site inspections and related auditing conducted by the ET for checking the implementation of the required environmental mitigation measures recommended in the approved EIA Report and relevant EP submissions, including Habitat Enhancement and Translocation Plan for Amphibian Species of Conservation Importance and Waste Management Plan.

# 1.6 Status of Statutory Environmental Compliance with the Environmental Permit

The status of statutory environmental compliance with the EP conditions under the EIAO, submission status under the EP and implementation status of mitigation measures are presented in **Appendix D**.

### **1.7** Status of Other Statutory Environmental Requirements

The environmental licences and permits (including Environmental Permit, waste disposal billing account, registration as chemical waste producer and construction noise permit) which were valid in the reporting period are presented in **Appendix E**. No non-compliance with environmental statutory requirements was recorded.

## **1.8 Reporting of EM&A Results**

The EM&A programme for the Project required environmental monitoring for air quality, noise and water quality as well as environmental site inspections for air quality, noise, water quality, waste management, ecology, and landscape and visual impacts. The EM&A requirements and related findings for each component are summarised in the following sections:

- Section 2 Air Quality;
- Section 3 Noise;
- Section 4 Water Quality;
- Section 5 Ecology;
- Section 6 Waste Management Status;
- Section 7 EM&A Site Inspection;
- Section 8 Implementation Status of Environmental Mitigation Measures;
- Section 9 Summary of Exceedances of the Environmental Quality Performance Limit;
- Section 10 Summary of Complaints, Notification of Summons and Successful Prosecutions;
- Section 11 Future Key Issues; and
- Section 12 Conclusions and Recommendations.

# 2 Air Quality

# 2.1 Monitoring Requirements

According to the requirements in the Updated EM&A Manual, regular impact air quality monitoring shall be carried out at the designated monitoring locations during the construction period of the Project to obtain 1-hour Total Suspended Particulate (TSP) concentrations. One-hour sampling should be done at least 3 times per 6 days while the highest dust impact is expected. Further details of the impact air quality monitoring are presented in the following sections.

# 2.2 Monitoring Locations

A total of two air quality monitoring stations were identified for impact monitoring in the TCNTE possible development area (PDA) at Tung Chung West and are covered by this Report.

Locations of the impact air quality monitoring stations covered in this Report are summarised in **Table 2.1** and shown in **Appendix F1**.

#### Table 2.1: Impact Air Quality Monitoring Stations

Monitoring Station	Location
DM-5	Lung Tseung Tau
DM-6	Mok Ka

# 2.3 Monitoring Parameters, Frequency, Duration and Monitoring Dates

**Table 2.2** summarises the parameters, frequency, duration and monitoring dates for impact air quality monitoring during the reporting period.

# Table 2.2: Impact Air Quality Monitoring Parameters, Frequency, Duration and Monitoring Dates

Monitoring Station	Parameter	Frequency and Duration	Monitoring Dates
DM-5	1-hour Total Suspended	3 times per 6 days during the	4, 10, 16, 22 & 28 Feb
DM-6	Particulates (TSP)	construction period of the Project	2022

### 2.4 Action and Limit Levels

The Action and Limit Levels of the air quality monitoring are provided in **Table 2.3** below.

### Table 2.3: Action and Limit Levels for 1-hour TSP

Monitoring Station	Action Level (µg/m³)	Limit Level (µg/m <sup>3</sup> )
DM-5	266	500
DM-6	260	500

### 2.5 Monitoring Equipment

Portable direct reading dust meter was used to carry out the 1-hour TSP impact monitoring for the Project. The proposed use of portable direct reading dust meters was submitted to IEC and agreed by IEC in accordance with Section 5.5 of the Updated EM&A Manual. With the use of direct reading dust meter, it can allow prompt and direct results for the EM&A reporting and the implementation of the Event and Action Plan. The portable direct reading dust meter would be

calibrated every year against High Volume Sampler (HVS) to check the validity and accuracy of the results measured by direct reading method.

**Table 2.4** summarizes the equipment used in the impact air quality monitoring during the reporting period. Copies of the calibration certificates for the portable dust meters are presented in **Appendix F2** and show that the portable direct reading dust meter is capable of providing comparable results with that provided by HVS.

#### Table 2.4: Impact Air Quality Monitoring Equipment

Monitoring Station	Equipment	Model
DM-5	Portable direct reading dust meter	SIBATA LD-3B (Serial No. 276019 and
DM-6	_	6Z7784)

# 2.6 Monitoring Schedule for the Reporting Period

The schedule for impact air quality monitoring during the reporting period is provided in **Appendix F3**.

# 2.7 Results and Observations

The monitoring results for 1-hour TSP are summarised in **Table 2.5**. The monitoring data and the graphical presentation are provided in **Appendix F4**.

### Table 2.5: Summary of 1-hour TSP Monitoring Results in the Reporting Period

Monitoring Station	Average (μg/m³)	Range (µg/m³)	Action Level (µg/m³)	Limit Level (µg/m³)
DM-5	37.7	24 – 49	266	500
DM-6	38.5	21 – 51	260	500

The dust sources in the reporting period included road traffic and nearby construction sites.

No exceedance of Action and Limit Levels was recorded for construction air quality monitoring in the reporting period. No action was thus required to be undertaken in accordance with the Event and Action Plan presented in **Appendix F5**.

# 3 Noise

### 3.1 Monitoring Requirements

According to the requirements in the Updated EM&A Manual, regular impact construction noise monitoring shall be carried out at the designated monitoring locations once per week during the construction period of the Project. Construction noise level shall be measured in terms of the A-weighted equivalent continuous sound pressure level ( $L_{eq}$ ).  $L_{eq}$  (30min) shall be used as the monitoring parameter for the time period between 0700 and 1900 hours on normal weekdays. For all other time periods,  $L_{eq}$  (5min) shall be employed for comparison with the Noise Control Ordinance (NCO) criteria. As supplementary information for data auditing, statistical results such as  $L_{10}$  and  $L_{90}$  shall also be obtained for reference.

During the reporting period, regular impact construction noise monitoring at NMS-CA-6, NMS-CA-7, NMS-CA-8 and NMS-CA-9 in Tung Chung Valley commenced on 2 December 2021 (after the commencement of construction works in Tung Chung Valley), while regular impact construction noise monitoring at NMS-CA-5 in Ma Wan Chung continued.

Further details of the impact construction noise monitoring are presented in the following sections.

# 3.2 Monitoring Locations

A total of five construction noise monitoring stations were identified for impact monitoring in the TCNTE possible development area (PDA) at Tung Chung West and are covered by this Report.

Locations of the impact construction noise monitoring stations covered in this Report are summarised in **Table 3.1** and shown in **Appendix G1**.

#### **Table 3.1: Impact Construction Noise Monitoring Stations**

Monitoring Station	Location	Type of Measurement
NMS-CA-5	Village house in Ma Wan Chung (G/F)	Free field <sup>^</sup>
NMS-CA-6	Village house in Shek Mun Kap (G/F)	Free field <sup>^</sup>
NMS-CA-7	YMCA of Hong Kong Christian College (Roof Floor)	Façade
NMS-CA-8	Caritas Charles Vath College (Roof Floor)	Façade
NMS-CA-9*	Hong Chi Shiu Pong Morninghope School (Roof Floor)	Façade

Remark: \* NMS-CA-9, which was described as "possible school development near Tung Chung Area 39" in the Updated EM&A Manual, was subsequently confirmed as "Hong Chi Shiu Pong Morninghope School" prior to commencement of baseline monitoring.

^ For Free Field measurement, +3dB(A) should be added to the measured results.

### 3.3 Monitoring Parameters, Frequency, Duration and Monitoring Dates

**Table 3.2** summarises the parameters, frequency, duration and monitoring dates for impact construction noise quality monitoring during the reporting period.

# Table 3.2: Impact Construction Noise Monitoring Parameters, Frequency, Duration and Monitoring Dates

Monitoring Station	Parameter	Frequency and Duration	Monitoring Dates
NMS-CA-5	- 30-min measurement		
NMS-CA-6	between 0700 & 1900 hrs on	Once every week for 30 mins during the construction period of	5, 8, 15 & 24 Feb
NMS-CA-7	normal weekdays (Monday	the Project	2022
NMS-CA-8	to Saturday)		

Monitoring Station	Parameter	Frequency and Duration	Monitoring Dates
NMS-CA-9	$L_{eq}$ , $L_{10}$ and $L_{90}$ would be recorded		

### 3.4 Action and Limit Levels

The Action and Limit Levels for construction noise of the Project are provided in **Table 3.3** below.

#### Table 3.3: Action and Limit Levels for Construction Noise

<b>Monitoring Station</b>	Time Period	Action Level	Limit Level (dB(A), Leq(30min))
NMS-CA-5			75
NMS-CA-6	0700 4000 1	When one	75
NMS-CA-7*	0700-1900 hrs on normal weekdays <sup>#</sup>	documented complaint	70
NMS-CA-8*	normal wookdayo	is received	70
NMS-CA-9*			(65 during school examination periods)

Note: <sup>#</sup> If works are to be carried out during restricted hours, the conditions stipulated in the construction noise permit issued by the Noise Control Authority have to be followed.

\* Denotes school / educational institution.

### 3.5 Monitoring Equipment

Integrating Sound Level Meters were used to conduct impact construction noise monitoring. They were the Type 1 sound level meter capable of giving a continuous readout of the noise level readings including equivalent continuous sound pressure level ( $L_{Aeq}$ ) and percentile sound pressure level ( $L_x$ ). They complied with International Electrotechnical Commission Publications 651:1979 (Type 1) and 804:1985 (Type 1). **Table 3.4** summarizes the equipment used in the impact construction noise monitoring. Copies of the calibration certificates for the sound level meters and acoustical calibrators are attached in **Appendix G2**.

#### **Table 3.4: Noise Monitoring Equipment**

Monitoring Station	Equipment & Model		
	Integrating Sound Level Meter	Acoustical Calibrator	
NMS-CA-5			
NMS-CA-6			
NMS-CA-7	Rion NL-52 (serial no. 00710259)	Larson Davis CAL200 (serial no. 11333)	
NMS-CA-8			
NMS-CA-9			

# 3.6 Monitoring Schedule for the Reporting Period

The schedule for impact construction noise monitoring during the reporting period is provided in **Appendix G3**.

# 3.7 Results and Observations

The monitoring results for construction noise are summarised in **Table 3.5**. The monitoring data and the graphical presentation are provided in **Appendix G4**.

### Table 3.5: Summary of Construction Noise Monitoring Results in the Reporting Period

Monitoring Station	Average	Range	Limit Level
	(dB(A), L <sub>eq(30min)</sub> )	(dB(A), L <sub>eq(30min)</sub> )	(dB(A), L <sub>eq(30min)</sub> )
NMS-CA-5	57^	55 – 58^	75
NMS-CA-6	52^	47 – 54^	- 75

Monitoring Station	Average	Range	Limit Level
	(dB(A), L <sub>eq(30min)</sub> )	(dB(A), L <sub>eq(30min)</sub> )	(dB(A), L <sub>eq(30min)</sub> )
NMS-CA-7	54	51 – 57	70
NMS-CA-8	59	53 – 61	(65 <sup>#(1)</sup> during school
NMS-CA-9	56	56 – 57	examination periods)

Note: ^ +3dB(A) Façade correction included for Free Field measurement.

<sup>#</sup> No school examination was taken place at NMS-CA-9 during this reporting period.

<sup>(1)</sup> Reduced to 65 dB(A) during school examination periods at NMS-CA-7 and NMS-CA-8. School examination at NMS-CA-7 took place from 28 Feb to 12 Mar. School examination at NMS-CA-8 took place from 22 Feb to 4 Mar.

The major noise sources during the construction noise monitoring in the reporting period included bird sound, nearby traffic, school activities and aircraft as well as nearby construction sites.

No exceedance of Action and Limit Levels was recorded for construction noise monitoring in the reporting period. No action was thus required to be undertaken in accordance with the Event and Action Plan presented in **Appendix G5**.

# 4 Water Quality

# 4.1 Monitoring Requirements

According to the requirements in the Updated EM&A Manual, regular impact water quality monitoring shall be carried out 3 days per week at the designated monitoring locations during the construction period of the Project. The interval between two sets of monitoring shall not be less than 36 hours. Further details of the impact water quality monitoring are presented in the following sections.

### 4.2 Monitoring Locations

The locations of the monitoring stations under the Project are shown in **Table 4.1** and **Appendix H1**.

#### Table 4.1: Impact Water Quality Monitoring Stations

Monitoring	Description	Location	
Station		Easting	Northing
TCW-WQM1	Downstream of Tung Chung Stream	810784	815710
Tung Chung Stre	eam (West)		
TCW-WQM2	Middle of Tung Chung Stream (West)	810701	815015
TCW-WQM4	Upstream of Tung Chung Stream (West)	810641	814405
TCW-WQM6 <sup>(1)</sup>	Downstream of Tung Chung Stream (West)	810814	815385
Tung Chung Stre	eam (East)		
TCW-WQM3A <sup>(2)</sup>	Middle of Tung Chung Stream (East) [aka Upstream of River Park]	811080	814965
TCW-WQM5A <sup>(3)</sup>	Upstream of Tung Chung Stream (East)	811194	814368
		811138	814498
TCW-WQM7 <sup>(1)</sup>	Downstream of Tung Chung Stream (East)	810862	815400
	[aka Downstream of River Park]		

#### Notes:

(1) TCW-WQM6 and TCW-WQM7 are additional monitoring stations which can monitor the water quality impact associated with construction activities along the Tung Chung Stream (West) and Tung Chung Stream (East) respectively.

(2) TCW-WQM3A is the proposed relocated TCW-WQM3, which will be upstream of the River Park where there are no direct works on Tung Chung Stream (East). The original TCW-WQM3 location lies within the construction works area for the future River Park, which will be directly modified and inaccessible during construction phase.

(3) The monitoring location of TCW-WQM5A will be bounded by the coordinates shown, with the exact location depending on the nearest safe accessible and practical location to the original TCW-WQM5.

### 4.3 Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration

**Table 4.2** summarises the parameters, frequency and duration for impact water quality monitoring during the reporting period.

Monitoring Station	Parameters (Units)	Frequency, Duration and Replication	Monitoring Dates
TCW-WQM1, TCW-WQM2, TCW-WQM3A, TCW-WQM4,	<ul> <li>Dissolved Oxygen (DO) (mg/L and % saturation)</li> <li>Temperature (°C)</li> <li>Turbidity (NTU)</li> <li>Salinity (ppt)</li> </ul>	Impact monitoring: 3 days per week during the construction period of the Project.	4, 7, 9, 11, 14, 16, 18, 21, 23, 25 & 28 Feb 2022

Monitoring Station	Parameters (Units)	Frequency, Duration and Replication	Monitoring Dates
TCW-WQM5A, TCW-WQM6.	<ul><li>pH</li><li>Suspended Solids (SS)</li></ul>	Not less than 36 hours' interval between two sets of monitoring.	
TCW-WQM7	<ul> <li>(mg/L)</li> <li>Conductivity<sup>(1)</sup> (µS/cm)</li> </ul>	Two (2) replicate in-situ measurements and water samples.	

Remark:

1. Water depth measurement is not applicable due to very shallow depth of the monitoring locations.

2. As 2 February 2022 was public holiday in which no construction activities were carried out, the monitoring events for the captioned date was cancelled.

Note:

(1) Conductivity is an additional reference monitoring parameter adopted at the request of green groups during a review of the baseline monitoring programme in June 2021. It is not compulsory as prescribed in the Updated EM&A Manual.

In addition to the parameters presented in Table 4.2, other relevant data were also recorded, including monitoring location, time, approximate water depth (by visual observation), tidal condition (if applicable), weather conditions and any special phenomena or work underway at the Project site.

#### 4.4 **Action and Limit Levels**

The calculated Action and Limit Levels of the impact water quality monitoring for the monitoring stations of Tung Chung Stream (West), Tung Chung Stream (East) and TCW-WQM1 are shown in Table 4.3 below.

Parameters	Action Level	Limit Level	
Tung Chung Stre	am (West)		
DO in mg/L	3.4 mg/L	3.3 mg/L	
SS in mg/L	7.0 mg/L or	16.9 mg/L or	
	120% of upstream control station at the same tide of the same day, whichever is higher	130% of upstream control station at the same tide of the same day, whichever is higher	
Turbidity in NTU	6.7 NTU or	22.0 NTU or	
	120% of upstream control station at the same tide of the same day, whichever is higher	130% of upstream control station at the same tide of the same day, whichever is higher	
Tung Chung Stre	am (East)		
DO in mg/L	4.2 mg/L	4.0 mg/L	
SS in mg/L	7.2 mg/L or	9.7 mg/L or	
	120% of upstream control station at the same tide of the same day, whichever is higher	130% of upstream control station at the same tide of the same day, whichever is higher	
Turbidity in NTU	9.8 NTU or	22.5 NTU or	
	120% of upstream control station at the same tide of the same day, whichever is higher	130% of upstream control station at the same tide of the same day, whichever is higher	
TCW-WQM1			
DO in mg/L	2.2 mg/L	1.8 mg/L	
SS in mg/L	7.3 mg/L	9.7 mg/L	

### Table 4.3: Calculated Action and Limit Levels for Impact Water Quality Monitoring

A stimulation of

(1) For DO, non-compliance occurs when monitoring results is lower than the limits.

For SS and Turbidity, non-compliance occurs when monitoring results is larger than the limits.

(2) (3) Action and Limit Levels do not apply to TCW-WQM4 and TCW-WQM5A which are upstream control stations.

#### 4.5 **Monitoring Equipment**

Table 4.4 summarizes the equipment used in the impact water quality monitoring works. All the monitoring equipment complied with the requirements set out in the Updated EM&A Manual. Copies of the calibration certificates are attached in Appendix H2.

#### **Table 4.4: Water Quality Monitoring Equipment**

Equipment	Brand and Model
Multifunctional Meter (in-situ measurement of DO, pH,	Horiba U-53
temperature, salinity, turbidity and conductivity)	(serial no. KP23RRSM)

#### 4.6 Monitoring Schedule for the Reporting Period

The schedule for impact water quality monitoring during the reporting period is provided in **Appendix H3**.

#### 4.7 Results and Observations

A total of 11 monitoring events for impact water quality monitoring were conducted at all designated monitoring stations during the reporting period. Impact water quality monitoring results and graphical presentations were provided in **Appendix H4**.

Action Level exceedances were recorded for water quality impact monitoring in the reporting period and the Event and Action Plan (**Appendix H5**) was undertaken. Investigations on the action level exceedances were conducted and summarised in **Table 4.5** below.

#### Table 4.5: Details of Exceedances Recorded for Water Quality Monitoring

Date	Parameter	Station	Туре	Justification
18 Feb 2022	Suspended Solids	TCW-WQM1	Action	(a) (b) (d) (f)
21 Feb 2022	Turbidity	TCW-WQM7	Action	(a) (b) (c) (e) (f)
	Suspended Solids	TCW-WQM1	Action	(a) (b) (c) (e) (g)
	Suspended Solids	TCW-WQM3A	Action	(a) (b) (c) (e) (g)
	Suspended Solids	TCW-WQM6	Action	(a) (b) (c) (e) (g)

Remarks: (a) No specific observations from the construction works of the Project were observed at the vicinity of the monitoring station.

(b) No spillage accident was reported by the contractors.

(c) Rainy weather was recorded during the sampling day. High river water flow which might cause the resuspension of the deposited sediment in the river bed.

(d) Only site clearance works and sorting C&D materials were carried out in Area 42. Sand bags were placed in Area 42 by contractor to prevent surface runoff to Tung Chung Stream.

(e) Only site clearance works and cleaning of existing village road were carried out in Area 42. Sand bags were placed in Area 42 by contractor to prevent surface runoff to Tung Chung Stream.

(f) No similar exceedance was recorded from the upstream of Tung Chung Stream.

(g) No similar exceedance was recorded from the subsequent monitoring event.

Based on the investigations findings, the exceedances were considered not related to the Project.

Nevertheless, the Contractors were reminded to implement all relevant mitigation measures for the works, including provide periodic maintenance of construction plant and equipment as well as maintain good site practice. The ET will keep on checking monitoring data, plant, equipment and Contractors' working methods.

# 5 Ecology

### 5.1 Monitoring Requirements

According to the requirements in the Updated EM&A Manual, regular impact ecological monitoring in terms of water quality, aquatic invertebrate and fish species shall be carried out on a monthly basis at the designated monitoring locations during the construction period of the Project. Further details of the impact ecological monitoring are presented in the following sections.

### 5.2 Monitoring Locations

A total of seven (7) monitoring stations at Tung Chung Stream covering both River Park and other Public Works (road crossings, polders, and stormwater attenuation and treatment ponds) were identified for the construction phase monitoring.

The locations of the monitoring stations are presented in **Table 5.1** and **Appendix I1**. Note that the exact monitoring locations were subject to fine adjustment based on site conditions (e.g. adverse weather conditions, blockage by plants, rocks or other obstacles).

Monitoring	Description	Coordinates			
Station		Easting	Northing	Latitude (N)	Longitude (E)
RP1	Conservation Zone (Natural Section)	811150	814469	22°16'07.95"N	113°55'59.41"E
RP2	Upstream of River Park	811083	814895	22°16'21.77"N	113°55'57.05"E
RP3	Revitalisation Zone (Channelised Section)	811036	815076	22°16'27.66"N	113°55'55.38"E
RP4	Downstream of River Park	810846	815402	22°16'38.25"N	113°55'48.72"E
PW1	Near Public Works	811099	814589	22°16'11.83"N	113°55'57.63"E
PW2	Near Public Works	810933	815318	22°16'35.54"N	113°55'51.79"E
PW3	Near Public Works	810789	815658	22°16'46.56"N	113°55'46.71"E

### **Table 5.1: Impact Ecological Monitoring Stations**

#### 5.3 Monitoring Frequency and Dates

As required under the Updated EM&A Manual, the impact ecological monitoring shall cover the full construction programme on a monthly basis. **Table 5.2** summarises the frequency and monitoring dates for the impact monitoring during the reporting period.

#### **Table 5.2: Impact Ecological Monitoring Schedule**

Reporting	River Park Study Area (RP1, RP2, RP3 and RP4) and
Month	Other Public Works Study Area (PW1, PW2 and PW3)
Feb 2022	7 Feb 2022

# 5.4 Monitoring Methodology

#### 5.4.1 Stream Fauna

Several survey methods which covered different components of the stream fauna (which includes fish species and aquatic invertebrates) were used to monitor the study areas to yield a comprehensive result:

- 1. Direct Observation covered all along the accessible part of the watercourse to provide a species list of fish and aquatic invertebrate with corresponding relative abundance.
- 2. Baited Fish Cage At each sampling location, two replicates of baited fish cages were deployed for a duration of at least one hour. All collected fish and aquatic invertebrate species were recorded and their abundance were counted. This method may collect fishes which are wary of humans. Permit from the AFCD was obtained before the use of any equipment to collect stream fauna in any streams and watercourses.
- 3. Kick Sampling at least two replicates of kick sampling were performed at each monitoring station to obtain aquatic invertebrate (and fish) samples. Kick sampling is a relatively quick method to survey aquatic invertebrates in shallow fast-flowing streams. A ~30 cm x ~30 cm kick sampler with ~0.5 mm mesh size was placed on the stream bed and the area just upstream of the sampler were vigorously disturbed by kicking for one minute. The contents of the net were transferred to suitable containers with freshwater for identification and counting in situ. All identifiable samples were released back to the sampling locations.

#### 5.4.2 Water Quality

Ecologically-related water quality monitoring, including *in situ* measurements and collection of water samples for laboratory analysis, was conducted at each monitoring location. Duplicate water samples were collected at surface water level at each monitoring location.

Water quality parameters including Dissolved Oxygen (in % saturation and mg/L), pH value, temperature, turbidity and salinity were measured in situ while the other parameters, including Suspended Solids (SS), Ammonia, Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen (TKN), Total Phosphorus (TP), *Escherichia coli (E. coli)*, 5-day Biochemical Oxygen Demand (BOD<sub>5</sub>), Chemical Oxygen Demand (COD) and Oil & Grease, were measured at a HOKLAS accredited laboratory for water quality analysis. Other relevant data, including time, water depth, weather conditions and special phenomena or works underway in the vicinity were recorded.

The measured water quality parameters and laboratory testing method are shown in Table 5.3.

# Table 5.3: Ecologically-related Water Quality Monitoring Parameters and Testing Methods

Tarameter		
In situ measurements	Instrument Range Capability <sup>(1)</sup>	Measurement Resolution
рН	0 – 14 pH units	0.01 pH units
Salinity	0 – 70 ppt	0.01 ppt
Temperature	-5 – 70°C	0.1°C
Turbidity	0 – 4000 NTU	0.1 NTU
Dissolved Oxygen (DO)	0 – 50 mg/L	0.1 mg/L
	0 – 500% saturation	0.1% saturation
Laboratory testing and analyses	Method Reference	Level of Reporting
Suspended Solids (SS)	APHA 2540 D	0.5 mg/L
Ammonia as N	APHA 4500 NH₃ G	0.01 mg/L

Parameter

#### Parameter

Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen (TKN) as N	APHA 4500 P: J; APHA 4500 NO3: I	0.05 mg/L
Total Phosphorus as P	APHA 4500 P: J	0.01 mg/L
E. coli	TM09/EC/10/98 Issue 3, HKEPD	1 CFU/100mL
5-day Biochemical Oxygen Demand (BOD <sub>5</sub> )	APHA 5210 B	1 mg/L
Chemical Oxygen Demand (COD)	APHA 5220 B	2 mg/L
Oil & Grease	APHA 5520 B	2 mg/L

Note (1): Specifications based on YSI ProDSS Multiparameter Water Quality Meter

The equipment used for the *in situ* ecologically-related water quality monitoring work is summarised in **Table 5.5**. Copies of the calibration certificates are attached in **Appendix I2**.

#### Table 5.4: Ecologically-related Water Quality Monitoring Equipment

Equipment	Brand and Model
Multifunctional Meter (in-situ measurement of DO, pH,	Horiba U-53
temperature, salinity and turbidity)	(serial no. X42XKBNO)

### 5.5 Action and Limit Levels

The Action and Limit Levels for the impact ecological monitoring are defined in Table 5.5.

#### Table 5.5: Action and Limit Levels for Impact Ecological Monitoring

Exceedance Level	Description
Action Level	Reduction in the monthly taxa diversity (i.e. number of species) of fish or aquatic invertebrate (macroinvertebrate only) of any monitoring station compared to the corresponding monitoring season and station of the baseline survey by <b>30%</b> .
Limit Level	Reduction in the monthly taxa diversity (i.e. number of species) of fish or aquatic invertebrate (macroinvertebrate only) of any monitoring station compared to the corresponding monitoring station and season of the baseline survey by <b>50%</b> .

For ease of reference, the Action and Limit Levels for aquatic invertebrate and fish (rounded to nearest 0.1) in Wet Season (April to October) and Dry Season (November to March) at each monitoring station are provided in **Table 5.6** and **Table 5.7** respectively.

# Table 5.6: Action Level (AL) and Limit Level (LL) for Number of Aquatic Invertebrate Species at Each Monitoring Station during Wet (Apr - Oct) and Dry (Nov - Mar) Seasons

			<b>River Park</b>	Study Area	Public Works Study Area			
		RP1	RP2	RP3	RP4	PW1	PW2	PW3
Wet	AL	2.1	1.2	1.3	2.0	0.9	2.8	1.6
season	LL	1.5	0.9	1.0	1.5	0.7	2.0	1.2
Dry	AL	1.5	1.3	0.7	2.5	1.4	2.6	0.5
season	LL	1.1	0.9	0.5	1.8	1.0	1.9	0.4

		River Park Study Area				Public	Works Stud	dy Area
		RP1	RP2	RP3	RP4	PW1	PW2	PW3
Wet	AL	3.6	3.5	0.9	5.0	2.8	0.9	4.4
season	LL	2.6	2.5	0.7	3.6	2.0	0.7	3.2
Dry	AL	4.1	3.5	0.1	4.3	4.7	0.5	4.2
season	LL	2.9	2.5	0.1	3.1	3.4	0.4	3.0

# Table 5.7: Action Level (AL) and Limit Level (LL) for Number of Fish Species at Each Monitoring Station during Wet (Apr – Oct) and Dry (Nov – Mar) Seasons

### 5.6 **Results and Observations**

#### 5.6.1 Environment of Stream Courses

The environment of stream courses at the monitoring stations for the River Park Study Area (RP1 to RP4) and other Public Works Study Area (PW1 to PW3) are presented in **Table 5.8**.

Station Name	Location	Physical Environment
RP1	Conservation Zone (Natural Section)	Fast flowing natural stream. The substrate was dominant with boulders and rocks, and sands were sometimes observed. Woodland with dense vegetation was on the river banks.
RP2	Upstream of River Park	Moderate fast flowing natural stream. The substrate was in the form of boulders, rocks, sand and silt mixture. Short but dense herbaceous vegetation was on the right bank of the stream, while dense woodland was on the left bank. A truck with water pump was observed extracting water from the stream.
RP3	Revitalisation Zone (Channelised Section)	Slow flowing artificial, concretised and channelised stream. Pavement was the dominant substrate with little sand and rock. Algal mat was observed at this site. Short but dense herbaceous vegetation was on the river banks. A culvert was on the right bank of the stream, and a footbridge was on the upstream of the location.
RP4	Downstream of River Park	The channelised section of Tung Chung Stream ended at the upstream of RP4. RP4 is a moderate fast flowing natural stream close to the estuary. The substrate was in the form of boulders, rocks, sand and silt mixture. Woody plants and herbaceous plants were along the river banks.
PW1	Near Public Works	Fast flowing natural stream. The substrate was dominant with boulders and rocks, and sand was sometimes observed. Woodland with dense vegetation was on the river banks.
PW2	Near Public Works	Slow flowing artificial, concretised and channelised stream. Pavement was the dominant substrate with little sand and rock. Algal mat was observed at this site. Short but dense herbaceous vegetation was on the left bank of the stream, woody plants and herbaceous plants were on right bank of the river.
PW3	Near Public Works	A natural estuary. The substrate was dominant with sand and mud. Dense mangroves were on the shores of the estuary.

#### 5.6.2 Stream Fauna

A total of 13 aquatic invertebrate species and 17 fish species were recorded across all monitoring stations during the reporting period. The monitoring results for aquatic invertebrate and fish species are summarised in **Table 5.9** and **Table 5.10**. The monitoring data is provided in

**Appendix I3** and **Appendix I4**. Representative photos of the species of conservation importance recorded are presented in **Appendix I5**.

Common Name	Species Name	Riv	ver Park	Study A	Public Works Study Area			
		RP1	RP2	RP3	RP4	PW1	PW2	PW3
Scud	Amphipoda							~
Small Minnow Mayfly	Baetidae	✓	~			✓		
Freshwater Shrimp	Caridina cantonensis		~					
Black-banded Gossamerwing (Larva)	Euphaea decorata	~						
Caddisfly	Hydropsychidae	✓	✓	~		✓	~	
Freshwater Prawn	Macrobrachium sp.	~			✓			
European Physa	Physella acuta					✓	~	
Water Strider	Ptilomera tigrina					~		
Freshwater Snail	Radix plicatulus			✓				
Smaller Water Strider	Rhagovelia sp.					✓		
Freshwater Snail	Tarebia granifera				✓			
Emerald Cascader (Larva)	Zygonyx iris <sup>(1)</sup>		~				✓	
Unidentified Megalopa Larva	-				~			
	Total no. of species	4	4	2	3	5	3	1
	Action Level (Dry Season)	1.5	1.3	0.7	2.5	1.4	2.6	0.5
-	Limit Level (Dry Season)	1.1	0.9	0.5	1.8	1.0	1.9	0.4

Note (1): Species of conservation importance (Fellowes et. al., 2002)

Common Name	Species Name	<b>River Park Study Area</b>				Public Works Study Area		
		RP1	RP2	RP3	RP4	PW1	PW2	PW3
Beijiang Thick-lipped Barb	Acrossocheilus beijiangensis (1)		~			~		
Mosquito Fish	Gambusia affinis		✓	~	✓			
Long Rayed Silverbiddy	Gerres filamentosus				~			
Common Silverbiddy	Gerres oyena				~			
Fork Tongue Goby	Glossogobius giuris				~			
Broken-band Hillstream Loach	Liniparhomaloptera disparis	~				~		
Mullet	Mugilidae				✓			~
Rice Fish	Oryzias curvinotus (1)				~			
Predaceous Chub	Parazacco spilurus <sup>(2)</sup>	✓	✓			✓		
Southern Platyfish	Poecilia maculatis	~				✓		
Sucker-belly Loach	Pseudogastromyzon myersi	~	~					
Javanese Fatnose Goby	Pseudogobius javanicus							~
-	Rhinogobius duospilus	✓				✓		
Barcheek Goby	Rhinogobius giurinus				✓			
Striped Loach	Schistura fasciolata		✓					
Swordtail	Xiphophorus hellerii	~	~		~	✓	✓	
Variable Platyfish	Xiphophorus variatus		~			✓		
	Total no. of species	6	7	1	8	7	1	2
	Action Level (Dry Season)	4.1	3.5	0.1	4.3	4.7	0.5	4.2
	Limit Level (Dry Season)	2.9	2.5	0.1	3.1	3.4	0.4	3.0

#### Table 5.10: Summary of Fish Species Recorded in the Reporting Period

Note (1): Species of conservation importance (Fellowes et. al., 2002)

Note (2): Species of conservation importance (Zheng & Wang, 1998)

Exceedance of Limit Level for fish was recorded at monitoring station PW3 in the reporting period while no exceedance of Action and Limit for aquatic invertebrate was recorded at the same station. For the other seven monitoring stations, no exceedance of Action and Limit Levels was recorded for both aquatic invertebrate and fish.

Necessary actions were taken in accordance with the Event and Action Plan presented in **Appendix I6**. Investigations on the limit level exceedance are summarised in **Table 5.11** below.

#### Table 5.11: Details of Exceedance Recorded for Ecological Monitoring

Date	Parameter	Station	Туре	Justification
7 Feb 2022	Taxa diversity of fish species	PW3	Limit	(a) (b) (c) (d) (e)

Remarks: (a) Sorting works for construction and demolition materials and cleaning of existing U-channel were carried out in Area 42 which was not located in the vicinity of the monitoring station (PW3). On the other hand, no wastewater was generated and discharged into the Tung Chung Stream. In view of the above, no notable environmental impact was identified from the said construction work which affected the fish species and aquatic invertebrates

(b) No similar exceedance or unusual trend from the upstream monitoring stations (RP1 to RP4 and PW1 to PW2) was recorded

- (c) No deficiency in the practices of the implementation of the environmental mitigation measures and no construction activities under the Project which could affect the fish species and aquatic invertebrates being monitored were observed at the vicinity of the monitoring station (PW3).
- (d) No spillage incidents into the river water of Tung Chung stream were reported by the contractors.
- (e) With the review of the water quality monitoring result as supplemented in Appendix I7 of the Report, and by making reference to the water quality monitoring results of TCW-WQM1 dated 7 Feb 2022, no unusual trend of the deterioration of the river water quality at PW3 was recorded.

Based on the investigation findings, the ecological exceedance was considered not due to the Project works, but it was likely to be the result of environmental factors such as seasonal variation, thus no follow-up action was recommended.

Nevertheless, the Contractors were reminded to implement all relevant mitigation measures for the works, including provide periodic maintenance of construction plant and equipment as well as maintain good site practice. The ET will keep on checking monitoring data, plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods.

#### 5.6.3 Water Quality

As the EM&A programme of TCW already has its own river water quality monitoring (i.e. 3 times per week, refer to **Section 4** of this EM&A Report) and its associated Action and Limit Levels, this section of ecologically-related water quality monitoring results (i.e. at monthly basis) will be adopted for facilitating the investigation in case of any trigger of Action and Limit Levels of the ecological monitoring. The ecologically-related water quality monitoring result during the reporting period is summarised in **Appendix 17**.

### 5.7 References

Fellowes, J., M. Lau, D. Dudgeon, G.T. Reels, G.W.J., Ades, G. Carey, B. Chan, K. Roger, K.S. Lee M. Leven, K. Wilson and Y.T. Yu. 2002. Wild animals to watch: terrestrial and freshwater fauna of conservation concern in Hong Kong. Memoirs of the Hong Kong Natural History Society. 25:123-159.

Zheng, G., and Wang, Q. 1998. China Red Data Book of Endangered Animals: Aves. Science Press, Beijing. China. 346pp.

# 6 Waste Management Status

#### 6.1 General

The Contractors of Contracts 5 and 6 have each obtained a waste disposal billing account and registered as chemical waste producer. Sufficient numbers of receptacles were available for general refuse collection and sorting.

All dump trucks engaged on site were equipped with Real Time Tracking and Monitoring (RTTM) system during the reporting period. The Surveillance Team of the ET conducted regular site inspections on the dump trucks and their track records. No illegal dumping and landfilling of C&D materials was found during the reporting period.

Wastes generated during this reporting period include mainly non-inert construction wastes. Reference has been made to the waste flow tables prepared by the Contractors. The quantities of different types of wastes and imported fill materials are summarised in **Table 6.1**.

Month / Year	Inert C&D Materials <sup>(a)</sup> (in '000m <sup>3</sup> )	Imported Fill Materials (public fill) <sup>(d)</sup> (in '000m <sup>3</sup> )	Inert Construction Waste Re-used in the Contract (in '000m <sup>3</sup> )	Inert Construction Waste Re-used in other Projects <sup>(e)</sup> (in '000m <sup>3</sup> )	Non-inert Construction Waste <sup>(b)</sup> (in '000m <sup>3</sup> )	Recyclable Materials <sup>(c)</sup> (in '000kg)	Chemical Waste (kg)
Dec 2021	0.25	0	0	0.25	0.68	1.59	0
Jan 2022	1.51	0	0	1.51	0.35	0.089	0
Feb 2022	0.59	0	0	0.59	0.29	0.094	0

### Table 6.1: Quantities of Different Waste Generated and Imported Fill Materials for TCW

(a) Inert construction and demolition wastes include hard rock and large broken concrete, and materials disposed as public fill. Notes:

(b) Non-inert construction wastes include general refuse disposed at landfill.
(c) Recyclable materials include metals, paper, cardboard, plastics and others.
(d) Imported fill materials include public fill.

(e) Inert Construction Waste reused in other construction contracts under TCNTE.

# 7 EM&A Site Inspection

# 7.1 Monitoring Requirements

Environmental site inspections were carried out on a weekly basis with the Contractors and ER to monitor the implementation of proper environmental pollution control and mitigation measures for air quality, noise, water quality, waste management, ecology and landscape and visual impacts under the Project.

### 7.2 Site Inspections and Key Observations

In the reporting period:

- Two (2) site inspections were carried out on 10 and 22 February 2022 for Contract 5; and
- Three (3) site inspections were carried out on 8, 17 and 22 February 2022 for Contract 6.

Site inspection scheduled on 15 Feb 2022 for Contract 5 has been cancelled due to new COVID-19 cases from site staff were reported. Key observations during the site inspections are summarised in **Table 7.1**.

The Contractors have rectified all of the observations identified during environmental site inspections in the reporting period. The Contractors were reminded to implement all relevant mitigation measures related to construction dust, construction noise, water quality and waste management outlined in the EIA Report and the Updated EM&A Manual.

#### Table 7.1: Key Observations Identified during Site Inspections in this Reporting Period

Contract No.	Inspection Date(s)	Environmental Observation	Recommendation / Remark
Contract 5	10 Feb 2022	Area Part E in Ma Wan Chung <ul> <li>No deficiency was observed</li> </ul>	• Nil
	22 Feb 2022	<ul><li>Area Part E in Ma Wan Chung</li><li>Copy of Environmental Permit was not observed</li></ul>	<ul><li>Area Part E in Ma Wan Chung</li><li>The Contractor was urged to display a copy of valid Environmental Permit for public information.</li></ul>
Contract 6	8 Feb 2022	Area 42 and Temporary Bridge A in Tung Chung Valley <ul> <li>No deficiency was observed</li> </ul>	• Nil
	17 Feb 2022	<ul> <li>Area 42 in Tung Chung Valley</li> <li>Yard waste and general refuse were not segregated and stored properly</li> <li>Yu Tung Road</li> <li>No deficiency was observed</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Area 42 in Tung Chung Valley</li> <li>The Contractor was urged to provide proper segregation and storage of yard waste and general refuse.</li> </ul>
	22 Feb 2022	Area 42 in Tung Chung Valley and Yu Tung Road <ul> <li>No deficiency was observed</li> </ul>	• Nil

Note: Site inspection scheduled on 15 Feb 2022 for Contract 5 was cancelled due to new COVID-19 cases from site staff were reported.

## 8 Implementation Status of Environmental Mitigation Measures

A summary of the Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule is presented in **Appendix C**. The necessary mitigation measures were implemented properly for the Project.

### 9 Summary of Exceedances of the Environmental Quality Performance Limit

The monitoring results for air quality monitoring (1-hour TSP) complied with the Action/Limit levels in the reporting period. No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded for construction noise monitoring in the reporting period.

Five (5) action level exceedances were recorded for water quality impact monitoring in the reporting period. The investigations on the action level exceedances were conducted and the results were summarised in **Section 4.7**.

Exceedance of Limit Level for fish species was recorded for impact ecological monitoring in the reporting period. The investigation on the limit level exceedance was conducted and the result was summarised in **Section 5.6.2**.

Cumulative statistics on exceedance are summarised in Appendix J.

### 10 Summary of Complaints, Notification of Summons and Successful Prosecutions

There was no notification of summons or prosecution recorded in the reporting period.

One (1) environmental complaint related to Contract 6 was received in the reporting period. Investigation was conducted for the environmental complaint in accordance with the complaint handling process as stated in the Complaint Management Plan. Environmental complaint in the reporting period is summarised in **Table 10.1** below.

#### Table 10.1: Summary of Environmental Complaints

	Complaint(s)	Investigation/Follow up action(s)
1	Environmental complaint related to Contract 6 regarding light nuisance and energy wastage issue at the Site Office of TCW was referred by EPD on 7 February 2022.	Based on the information provided by the Contractor, the night nuisance was due to the operation of the LED lighting system at night time for safety and security purpose. To minimise the nuisance to the nearby residents, Contractor has implemented mitigation measures including adjustment of the angle of the lighting system, installation of light hoods to reduce glare impact and a timer to switch off the lighting system at 8pm every day.

Statistics on complaints, notifications of summons, successful prosecutions are summarised in **Appendix J**.

## **11 Future Key Issues**

#### 11.1 Construction Programme for the Coming Reporting Period

Works to be undertaken in the next monitoring period of March 2022 are summarised in **Table 11.1** below, together with the key issues and the key mitigation measures.

The ET will keep track on the construction works to confirm compliance of environmental requirements and the proper implementation of all necessary mitigation measures. The ET will also recommend to the Contractors about the environmental toolbox topics on the abovementioned key issues for the next reporting period.

### 11.2 Monitoring Schedule for the Coming Reporting Period

The tentative schedules for environmental monitoring in March 2022 are provided in **Appendix K**.

### Table 11.1: Major Activities for the next Reporting Period

Activities	Key Issues	Key Mitigation Measures
Contract No. NL/2020/05 ("Contract 5") Tung Chung New Town Extension – Site Formation and In Ground Investigation at Part D, E, H & G Geotechnical Investigation at Part D, E, H & G Initial Survey at all site area Temporary ELS Works at Part E Temporary Drainage Diversion at Part E Hoarding and Fencing Erection at Part D, E & H	<ul> <li>Infrastructure Works at Ma Wan Chung</li> <li>Dust Emission</li> <li>Handling and storage of C&amp;D materials generated from construction activities</li> <li>Noise from plant operation</li> <li>Emission of dark smoke from PMEs</li> <li>Efficiency of wastewater and drainage management</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Good site practices</li> <li>Regular water spraying on stockpiles</li> <li>Provide tarpaulin sheets coverage on stockpiles</li> <li>Sorting and reuse of C&amp;D materials as far as practicable</li> <li>Use of QPME and noise barrier/acoustic mat</li> <li>Regular maintenance of PMEs</li> <li>Implementation of wastewater and drainage management</li> </ul>
Contract No. NL/2020/06 ("Contract 6") Tung Chung New Town Extension – Site Formation and In Site Clearance at Area 42 Pre-drilling at Sewage Pumping Station-A Foundation Works at Temporary Bridge A	<ul> <li>nfrastructure Works at Tung Chung Valley, Phase 1</li> <li>Dust Emission</li> <li>Handling and storage of C&amp;D materials generated from construction activities</li> <li>Noise from plant operation</li> <li>Emission of dark smoke from PMEs</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Good site practices</li> <li>Regular water spraying on stockpiles</li> <li>Provide tarpaulin sheets coverage on stockpiles</li> <li>Sorting and reuse of C&amp;D materials as far as practicable</li> <li>Use of QPME and noise barrier/acoustic mat</li> </ul>

### **12 Conclusions and Recommendations**

#### General

This EM&A Report presents the findings of the EM&A activities undertaken for the Project – i.e., Tung Chung New Town Extension (TCNTE) development in Tung Chung West (TCW) – during the period from 1 to 28 February 2022 in accordance with the Updated EM&A Manual and the requirements of the Environmental Permit (EP) (No. EP-519/2016).

#### Air Quality

No exceedance of Action/Limit Levels was recorded for the air quality monitoring (1-hour TSP) in the reporting period.

#### Noise

No exceedance of Action/Limit Levels was recorded for construction noise monitoring in the reporting period.

#### Water Quality

No Project-related Action/Limit level exceedance was recorded for water quality monitoring after investigation.

#### Ecology

No Project-related Action/Limit level exceedance was recorded for ecological monitoring after investigation.

#### **Environmental Site Inspections**

Environmental site inspections were carried out during the reporting period. Recommendations on remedial actions were given to the Contractors for the deficiencies identified during the site inspections.

#### **Environmental Complaint, Notification of Summons or Prosecution**

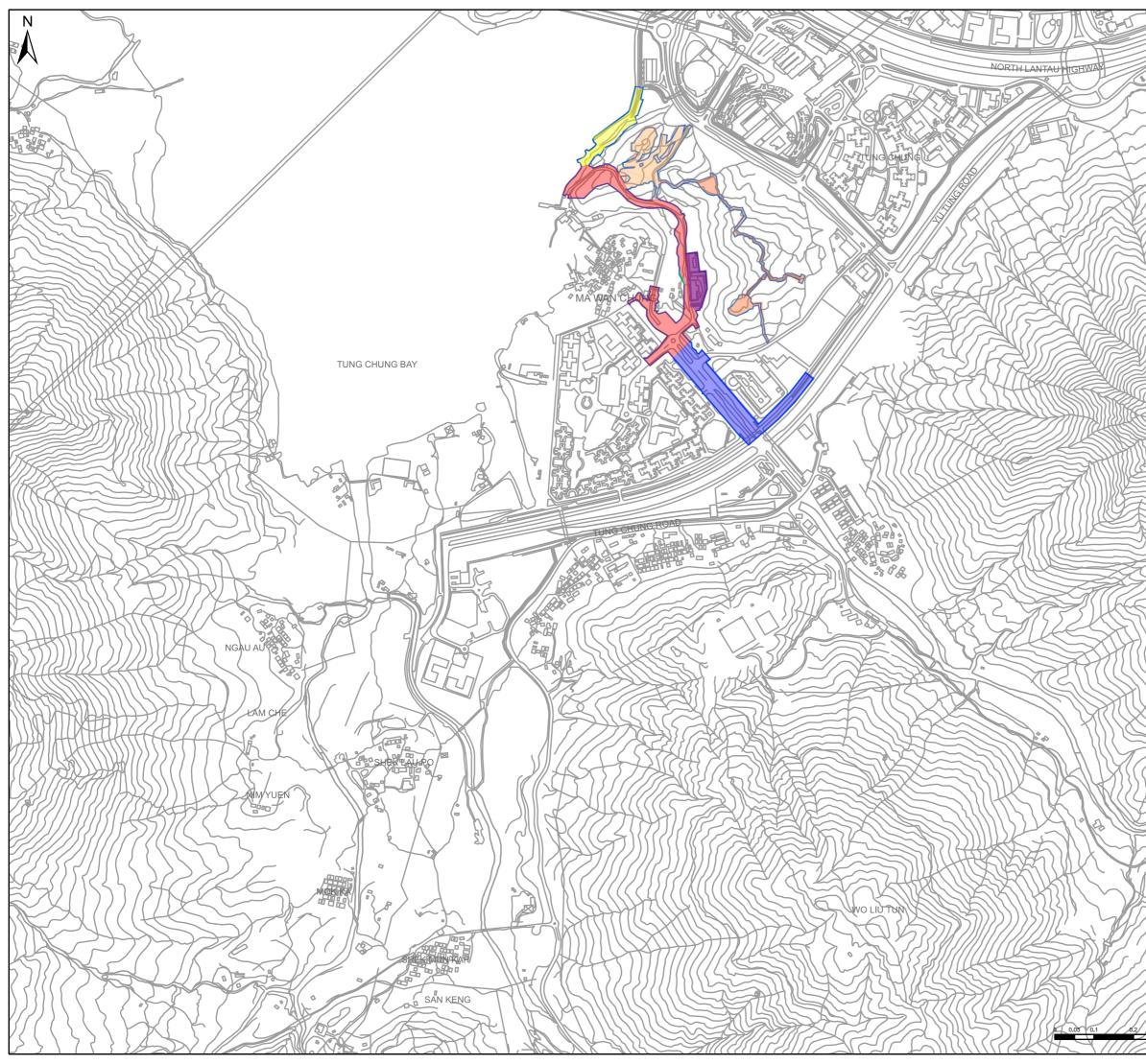
There was no notification of summons or prosecution recorded in the reporting period.

One (1) environmental complaint related to Contract 6 was received in the reporting period. Investigation was conducted for the environmental complaint in accordance with the complaint handling process as stated in the Complaint Management Plan.

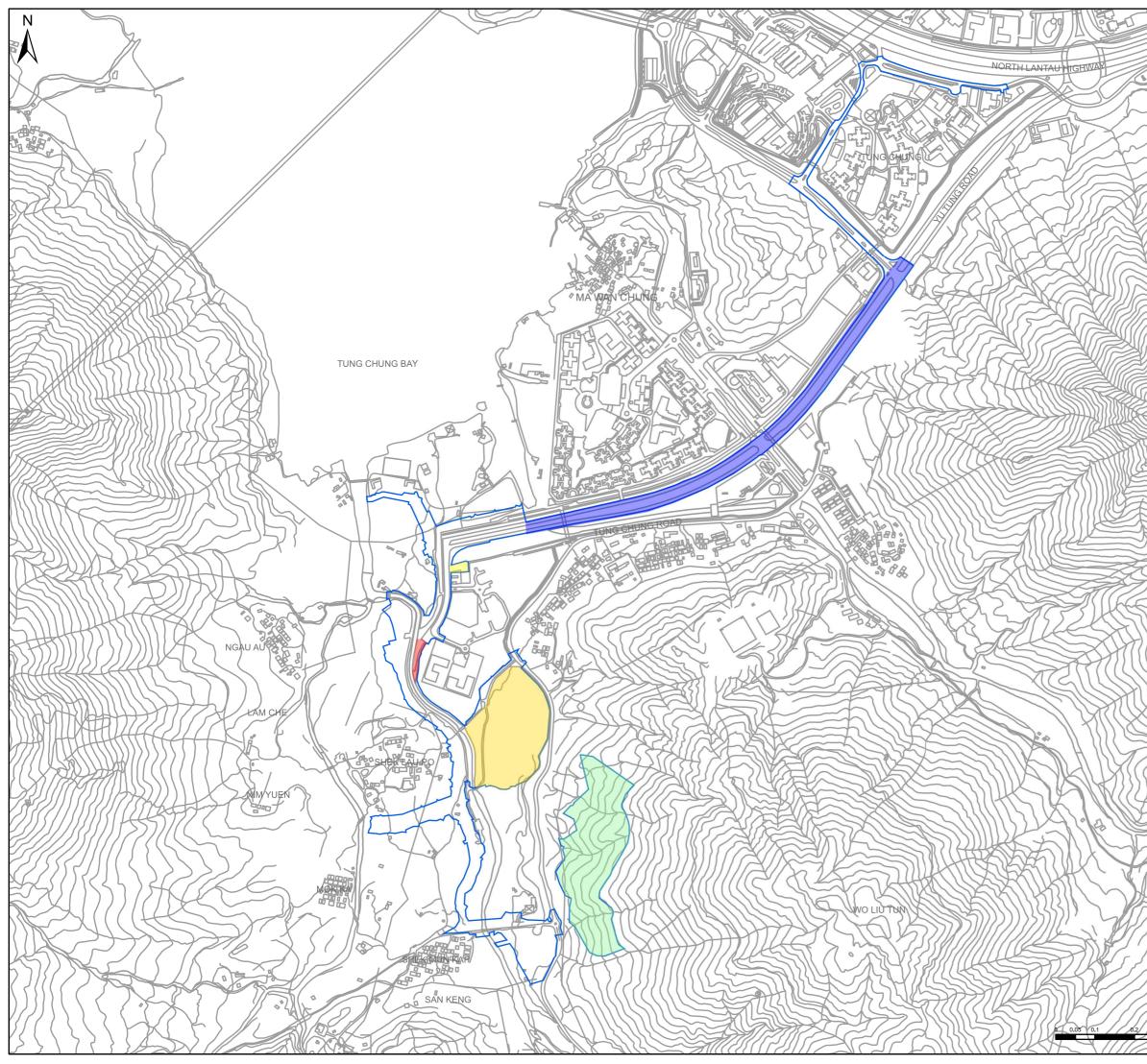
#### Recommendations

The ET will keep track of the construction works to confirm compliance of environmental requirements and the proper implementation of all necessary mitigation measures.

## **Figures**



	Key Plan. 1:14	0,000					
	PA	DJECT / RT D RT E	AREA				
	PA PA	RT F RT G RT H RT I					
	P1 JUL 20 Rev Date	21 KN Drawn	Description			LL Ch'k'd	TC App'd
	Client		上 大工程 Civil Eng Developr	348 Kwun Tung, Kwun Tung, Hong Kong T +852 2828 F +852 2827 W mottmac.	Kowloon 5757 1823 com		
	TUNG	ENVIF CHUNG – DESI	MENT NC RONMENT NEW TO GN AND ( tract No.	TAL TEAN WN EXTE CONSTRI	M FOR ENSION UCTION	(WES	-
B.3 Filometers	Designed Drawn Dwg check Scale at A3 Drawing Numb	er	Status	Eng check Coordination Approved	Rev		

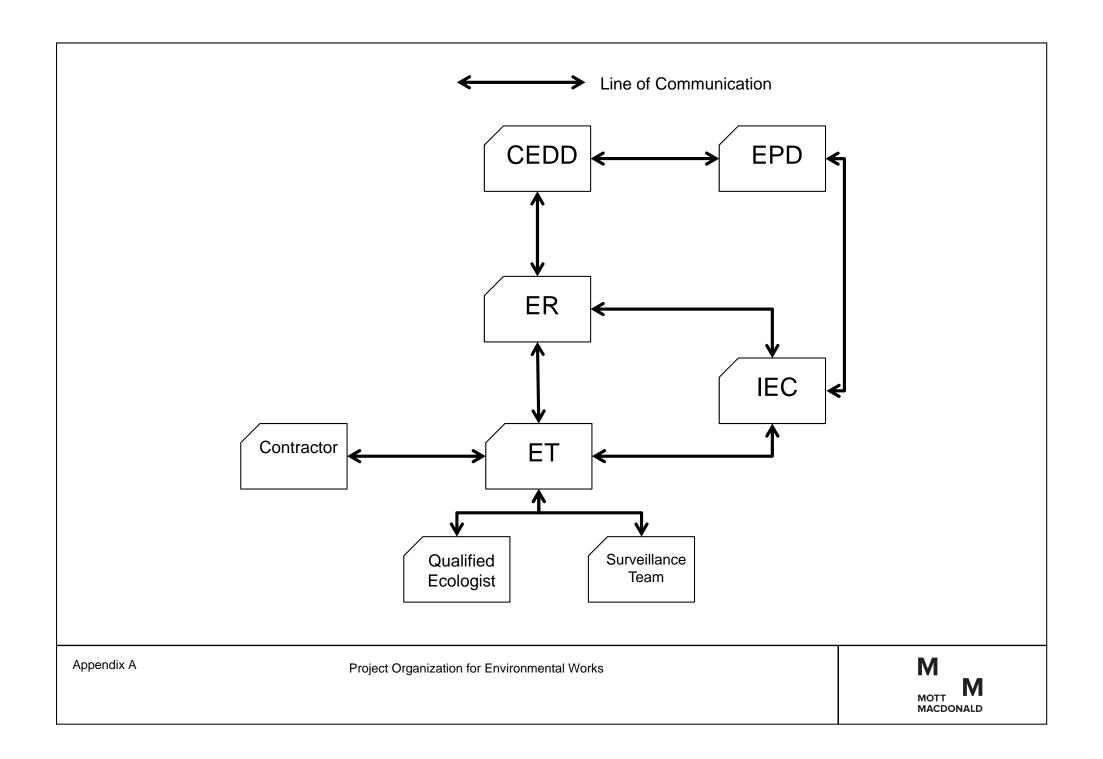


	1/- D		10.00						
//////	Key PI	an: 1:1	40,00	10	ATC 1-5 /	00 W.			178128
	(1		4	30		<b>b</b> )			
		050	30	ALE				600	
			- 113						
	Å	<u>n dë</u>	à d	T					1.5
	18					5.41.5	- The Contract	e .	
1 89D) ( ( 198 J				Start -	<b>D</b> affe	The second second			
$A \otimes A \otimes A$						and the second		1	
			, ÷	310.75	EN I				5.00
				10 St. 18				and the second s	
				11.1	<u></u> 2	() () ()			Stores .
TARY			( <b>.</b>		1	ALC: NO			
XI								1977 - 1979 1979 - 1979 1979 - 1979	
	1	1.1.1							
ARAN	8.1.00	- Tri				1997 ( S. S. S. N.		STERRE	
	Notes:								
		_							
	Key to	symbol	S:						
	LEG	END							
					. = =				
S A		J PF	SO1	ECT	AREA				
		Y	UΤ	UNC	G ROAD				
		A	RE/	A 42					
		Т	EM	POR	ARY BR	IDGE A			
STGGC/		S	EW	AGE	E PUMPI	NG STA	TION-A		
		С	OM	IPEN	ISATOR	y wood	DLAND /	ARE	A
i a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a									
STO TO									
SIL SAL									
1 STI									
57111(((()))									
7//////////////////////////////////////									c
			-						
		<u> </u>	-						
NUINE									TO
(CAALANIL)	P1	11 20	121						
	P1	JUL 20		KN	Description			LL	TC
	P1 Rev	JUL 20 Date		KN Drawn	Description			LL Ch'k'd	-
					Description			Ch'k'd	-
					Description		onal Trade Tov	Ch'k'd	-
					Description	348 Kwun Tu Kwun Tung,	ing Road	Ch'k'd	-
		Date		Drawn	Description	348 Kwun Tu Kwun Tung, Hong Kong T +852 2828	ing Road Kowloon 5757	Ch'k'd	-
		Date	M	Drawn	1	348 Kwun Tu Kwun Tung, Hong Kong	ing Road Kowloon 5757 1823	Ch'k'd	-
	Rev	Date	M	Drawn	1	348 Kwun Tu Kwun Tung, Hong Kong T +852 2828 F +852 2827	ing Road Kowloon 5757 1823	Ch'k'd	-
		Date	M	Drawn	1	348 Kwun Tu Kwun Tung, Hong Kong T +852 2828 F +852 2827	ing Road Kowloon 5757 1823	Ch'k'd	-
	Rev	Date		Drawn	<b>1</b> D	348 Kwun Tu Kwun Tung, Hong Kong T +852 2828 F +852 2827 W mottmac.	ing Road Kowloon 5757 1823 com	Ch'k'd	-
	Rev	Date		Drawn	<b>1</b> D	348 Kwun Tu Kwun Tung, Hong Kong T +852 2828 F +852 2827 W mottmac.	ing Road Kowloon 5757 1823 com	Ch'k'd	-
	Rev	Date		Drawn	<b>1</b> D	348 Kwun Tu Kwun Tung, Hong Kong T +852 2828 F +852 2827 W mottmac.	ing Road Kowloon 5757 1823 com	Ch'k'd	-
	Rev	Date		Drawn	<b>1</b> D	348 Kwun Tu Kwun Tung, Hong Kong T +852 2828 F +852 2827	ing Road Kowloon 5757 1823 com	Ch'k'd	-
	Client	Date		Drawn	<b>1</b> D	348 Kwun Tu Kwun Tung, Hong Kong T +852 2828 F +852 2827 W mottmac.	ing Road Kowloon 5757 1823 com	Ch'k'd	-
	Rev	Date	М мотт		上木工程 Civil Eng Developr	348 Kwun Tu Kwun Tung, Hong Kong T +852 2827 F +852 2827 W mottmac.c	and Road Kowloon 5757 1823 com	Ch'k'd	-
	Client	Date			土木工程 Civil Eng Developr	348 Kwun Tu, Kwun Tung, Kong Kong T +852 2828 F +852 2827 W mottmac. 石展署 gineering ment Dep	ing Road Kowloon 5757 1823 som and artment 2020(EP)	Ch'k'd	-
	Rev Client	Date			土木工程 Civil Eng Developr MENT NC	348 Kwun Tu, Kwun Tung, Kwun Tung, Kung Kong T +852 2827 W mottmac. 石展署 gineering ment Dep D. CE 64/2 TAL TEAM	and Read 5757 1823 com eartment 2020(EP) A FOR	Ch'k'd	App'd
	Rev Client	Date			土木工程 Civil Eng Developr MENT NC	348 Kwun Tu, Kwun Tung, Kwun Tung, Kung Kong T +852 2827 W mottmac. 石展署 gineering ment Dep D. CE 64/2 TAL TEAM WN EXTE	and Read 5757 1823 com and bartment 2020(EP) A FOR SNSION (	Ch'k'd	App'd
	Rev Client	Date			土木工程 Civil Eng Developr MENT NC	348 Kwun Tu, Kwun Tung, Kwun Tung, Kung Kong T +852 2827 W mottmac. 石展署 gineering ment Dep D. CE 64/2 TAL TEAM	and Read 5757 1823 com and bartment 2020(EP) A FOR SNSION (	Ch'k'd	App'd
	Rev Client	Date			土木工程 Civil Eng Developr MENT NC	348 Kwun Tu, Kwun Tung, Kwun Tung, Kung Kong T +852 2827 W mottmac. 石展署 gineering ment Dep D. CE 64/2 TAL TEAM WN EXTE	and Read 5757 1823 com and bartment 2020(EP) A FOR SNSION (	Ch'k'd	App'd
	Rev Client Projec	Date			土木工程 Civil Eng Developr MENT NC	348 Kwun Tu, Kwun Tung, Kwun Tung, Kung Kong T +852 2827 W mottmac. 石展署 gineering ment Dep D. CE 64/2 TAL TEAM WN EXTE	and Read 5757 1823 com and bartment 2020(EP) A FOR SNSION (	Ch'k'd	App'd
	Client Projec	Date	ACTE		土木工程 Civil Eng Developr MENT NC CONMENT NEW TO GN AND (	348 Kwun Tu, Kwun Tua, Kwun Tua, Kwun Tua, Sun Sun Sun Sun Sun Sun Sun F +852 2827 W mottmac. 石展署 gineering ment Dep D. CE 64/2 TAL TEAM WN EXTE CONSTRU	and Read 5757 1823 com eartment 2020(EP) M FOR SNSION ( JCTION	Ch'k'd ver	Арр'd
	Client Projec	Date	ACTE		土木工程 Civil Eng Developr MENT NC CONMENT NEW TO GN AND (	348 Kwun Tu, Kwun Tung, Kwun Tung, Kung Kong T +852 2827 W mottmac. 石展署 gineering ment Dep D. CE 64/2 TAL TEAM WN EXTE	and Read 5757 1823 com eartment 2020(EP) M FOR SNSION ( JCTION	Ch'k'd ver	Арр'd
	Client Projec	Date	ACTE		土木工程 Civil Eng Developr MENT NC CONMENT NEW TO GN AND (	348 Kwun Tu, Kwun Tua, Kwun Tua, Kwun Tua, Sun Sun Sun Sun Sun Sun Sun F +852 2827 W mottmac. 石展署 gineering ment Dep D. CE 64/2 TAL TEAM WN EXTE CONSTRU	and Read 5757 1823 com eartment 2020(EP) M FOR SNSION ( JCTION	Ch'k'd ver	Арр'd
	Client Projec	Date	ACTE		土木工程 Civil Eng Developr MENT NC CONMENT NEW TO GN AND (	348 Kwun Tu, Kwun Tua, Kwun Tua, Kwun Tua, Sun Sun Sun Sun Sun Sun Sun F +852 2827 W mottmac. 石展署 gineering ment Dep D. CE 64/2 TAL TEAM WN EXTE CONSTRU	and Read 5757 1823 com eartment 2020(EP) M FOR SNSION ( JCTION	Ch'k'd ver	Арр'd
	Client Projec TI Title	Date	ACTE		土木工程 Civil Eng Developr MENT NC CONMENT NEW TO GN AND (	348 Kwun Tu, Kwun Tung, Kwun Tung, Kong Kong T +852 2827 W mottmac.c 石展署 gineering ment Dep D. CE 64/2 TAL TEAM WN EXTE CONSTRU	and Read 5757 1823 com eartment 2020(EP) M FOR SNSION ( JCTION	Ch'k'd ver	Арр'd
	Client Projec TI Title Loc	Date	ACTE		土木工程 Civil Eng Developr MENT NC CONMENT NEW TO GN AND (	348 Kwun Tu, Kwun Tung, Kwun Tung, Kong Kong T +852 2827 W mottmac.c 石展署 gineering ment Dep 0. CE 64/2 TAL TEAM WN EXTE CONSTRU NL/2020/( Eng check	and Read 5757 1823 com eartment 2020(EP) M FOR SNSION ( JCTION	Ch'k'd ver	Арр'd
	Client Projec TI Loc Desig	Date	ACTE		土木工程 Civil Eng Developr MENT NC CONMENT NEW TO GN AND (	348 Kwun Tu, Kwun Tung, Kwun Tung, Kong Kong T +852 2827 W mottmac.c 石展署 gineering ment Dep 0. CE 64/2 TAL TEAM WN EXTE CONSTRU NL/2020/( Eng check Coordination	and Read 5757 1823 com eartment 2020(EP) M FOR SNSION ( JCTION	Ch'k'd ver	Арр'd
	Client Projec TI Desig Drawn Dwg o	Date	ACTE		土木工程 Civil Eng Developr MENT NC CONMENT NEW TO GN AND ( GN AND (	348 Kwun Tu, Kwun Tung, Kwun Tung, Kong Kong T +852 2827 W mottmac.c 石展署 gineering ment Dep 0. CE 64/2 TAL TEAM WN EXTE CONSTRU NL/2020/( Eng check	and sartment 2020(EP) M FOR SION JCTION 206 ("Con	Ch'k'd ver	Арр'd
	Client Projec TI Loc Desig	Date	ACTE		土木工程 Civil Eng Developr MENT NC CONMENT NEW TO GN AND (	348 Kwun Tu, Kwun Tung, Kwun Tung, Kong Kong T +852 2827 W mottmac.c 石展署 gineering ment Dep 0. CE 64/2 TAL TEAM WN EXTE CONSTRU NL/2020/( Eng check Coordination	and Read 5757 1823 com eartment 2020(EP) M FOR SNSION ( JCTION	Ch'k'd ver	Арр'd
	Client Projec TI Title LOC Desig Drawn Dwg c Scale	Date			土木工程 Civil Eng Developr MENT NC CONMENT NEW TO GN AND ( GN AND (	348 Kwun Tu, Kwun Tug, Kwun Tug, Kwun Tug, Kung Kong T +852 2827 W mottmac.c 石展署 gineering ment Dep 0. CE 64/2 TAL TEAM WN EXTE CONSTRU NL/2020/( Eng check Coordination	and sartment 2020(EP) M FOR SION JCTION 206 ("Con	Ch'k'd ver	Арр'd
	Client Projec TI Title LOC Desig Drawn Dwg c Scale	Date			土木工程 Civil Eng Developr MENT NC CONMENT NEW TO GN AND ( GN AND (	348 Kwun Tu, Kwun Tung, Hong Kong T +852 2828 F +852 2827 W mottmac.c A展署 gineering ment Dep D. CE 64/2 FAL TEAM WN EXTE CONSTRU NL/2020/(0 Eng check Coordination Approved	and sartment 2020(EP) M FOR SION JCTION 206 ("Con	Ch'k'd ver	Арр'd

# Appendices

Α.	Project Organisation	36
В.	Construction Works Programme	37
C.	Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule	38
D.	Status of Submissions and Implementation Status of Mitigation Measures under EP	39
E.	Status of Statutory Environmental Requirements	40
F.	Air Quality	41
G.	Noise	42
Н.	Water Quality	43
I.	Ecology	44
J.	Cumulative Statistics on Exceedances, Environmental Complaints, Notifications of Su Status of Prosecutions	immons and 45
K.	Monitoring Schedule for the Next Reporting Period	46

# A. Project Organisation



# **B. Construction Works Programme**

1	lask Name	Duration	Start	Finish	21	I M I T	alf 2. 2021	0 N	Half 1.	2022 R   M   A   M	Half 2, 2022	s lo INI	Half 1, 2023	A I M I T Half	2,2023	Half 1. 2024	Half 2, 2024	
+	CONTRACT PARTICULARS	1341 days	Wed 12/5/21	Sat 11/1/25	MA	I	JAISI	UN	10 1 1		111101	3 0 14		AMJJJ	A 3 0		<u>  M J J J A S O I</u>	1
1	COMMENCEMENT AND COMPLETION DATES		Wed 12/5/21			1015					The same of the second		Market Contraction					1
+		0 days 0 days	Wed 12/5/21 Wed 12/5/21			◆ 12/5 ◆ 12/5												
	Completion Date for the Works including Establishment Works 365 days (ASD1341, 11 Jan 25)	0 days		Sat 11/1/25														6
ŀ	CONTRACT SECTIONAL COMPLETION	1221 days	Wed 8/9/21	Sat 11/1/25			-		-									
	KeyDate-1 - Completion of the promenade improvement works within Part B1 of the Site (ASD210)	0 days	Tue 7/12/21	Tue 7/12/21					<b>5</b> 7/12									
	KeyDate-2 - Completion of the promenade improvement works within Part B3 of the Site (ASD570)	0 days	Fri 2/12/22	Fri 2/12/22								•	2/12					
		0 days	Wed 8/9/21	Wed 8/9/21			* 8,	19										
ĺ	Section I - Design and carry out renovation works of ex site office for NGOs within Part B2 (ASD240)	0 days	Thu 6/1/22	Thu 6/1/22					6/1									
Í		0 days	Sat 28/10/23	Sat 28/10/23											*	28/10		
1	Section III - Promenade improv works & subseq mgmt & maint B1&B3/ Int Exhib System at CLC Part C (ASD1341)	0 days	Sat 11/1/25	Sat 11/1/25														•
1		0 days	Sat 15/6/24	Sat 15/6/24													\$ 15/6	
1	Section V Site form & infras works for open spaces at Tung Chung Area 29A within Parts H & H1 (ASD1341)	0 days	Sat 11/1/25	Sat 11/1/25														To
1	Section VI - Widening for Tung Chung Rd N & assoc infras works, R&D works at Ma Wan Chung within Part E &I (ASD1341)	0 days	Sat 11/1/25	Sat 11/1/25														ľ
Í	Section VII - Infras works at Chung Yan Rd within Part F which is "Section subject to Excision" (ASD1341)	0 days	Sat 11/1/25	Sat 11/1/25														ľ
Í	Section VIII - Coastal Pedestrian Access with associated works within Part G (ASD1341)	0 days	Sat 11/1/25	Sat 11/1/25														ľ
	Section VIIIA - The remaining works not included in Sections I to X, XA & XI (ASD1341)	0 days	Sat 11/1/25	Sat 11/1/25														ľ
	Section IX - Landscape softworks and associated Establishment works within Parts H & H1 (ASD 1341)	0 days	Sat 11/1/25	Sat 11/1/25														ľ
	Section X - Landscape softworks and associated establishment works within Parts E & I (ASD1341)	0 days	Sat 11/1/25	Sat 11/1/25														ľ
	Section XA - Landscape softworks and asso Est works within Part F which is "Section subject to Excision" (ASD1341)	0 days	Sat 11/1/25	Sat 11/1/25														Ì
	Section XI - Landscape softworks and associated Establishment works within Part G (ASD1341)	0 days	Sat 11/1/25	Sat 11/1/25														•
-	ACCESS DATE	390 days	Wed 12/5/21	Sun 5/6/22	-						-1							
	PRELIMINARY WORKS AND SUBMISSION	1310 days	Wed 12/5/21	Wed 11/12/24	-	r		and the second	5									-
	CONSTRUCTION	1341 dave	Wed 12/5/21	Sat 11/1/25			ļ											
	KEY DATE-1 - PART B1 COMPLETION OF PROMENDAE IMPROVEMENT WORKS (ASD210)	204 days	Wed 12/5/21	Wed 1/12/21		i			16-									
	KEY DATE-2 - PARTB3 COMPLETION OF PROMENADE IMPROVEMENT WORKS (ASD570)	177 days	Sun 5/6/22	Mon 28/11/22	8						F		•					
	KEY DATE-3 PART A1 COMPLETION OF RENOVATION AT EX SITE OFFICE PM & CONTRACTOR ACCOMM (ASO120)	119 days	Wed 12/5/21	Tue 7/9/21		1												
	SECTION I - PART B2 DESIGN AND CARRY OUT RENOVATION WORKS OF EXISTING SITE OFFICE FOR NGOS	238 days	Wed 12/5/21	Tue 4/1/22					<b>-</b> \$									
	SECTION II - PART D DEMOLITION OF EX BLDG, SITE FORMATION WITH ASSOCIATED WORKS INCL. GEOT	898 days	Wed 12/5/21	Thu 26/10/23											0			
_	WORKS (ASD 900) Procurement and submission	225 days	Wed 12/5/21	Wed 22/12/21					-									
	Access Date of Part D	0 days	Tue 22/3/22	Tue 22/3/22	+					♦ 22/3								
-	Preliminary Works Removal of Asbestos and Demolition of Existing Structures at	85 days 107 days		Wed 15/6/22								1						
_	Area 23 Interface with Housing Department & Ground Investigation	75 days	Sat 1/10/22	Wed 14/12/22								0	7					
-	Task Summ	arv	r	Inactive Milesto	ne	0	Dur	ration-only	17		Start-only	C		External Milestone	\$	Critical Split	**********	
	(ev U Palle Desire	a y I Summary	i	Inactive Summa		0		nual Summa	ary Rollup 冒		Finish-only	3		Deadline	4	Progress		
ă.	12/5/2021 Spin Milestone Inactiv			Manual Task	- 14	-		nual Summa	alan Service		1 External Tasks			Critical	Trans Statements	Manual Progress	and the second se	

		NL/2	020/05 - TUNG CH	IG NEW TOWN EXTENSION - SITE FORMATION AND INFRASTRUCTURE WORKS AT MA WAN CHUNG INITIAL WORKS PROGRAMME
k Name	Duration	Start	Finish	Half J. 2021  Half J. 2022  Half J. 2022  Half J. 2023  Half J. 2023  Half J. 2024  Half J. 2024  Half J. 2024
Soldier Diled Dataining Wall No. 224 2D 44 4D & 5	202 down	Mon 3/10/22	Mon 21/8/22	A M J J A S O N D J F M A M J J A S O N D J F M A M J J A S O N D J F M A M J J A S O N D J F M A M J J A S O N D J
Miscellaneous Works at Part D	30 days	Tue 19/9/23	Thu 26/10/23	
AND SUBSEQUENT MANAGEMENT AND MAINTENANCE;	1341 days	Wed 12/5/21	Sat 11/1/25	
SECTION IV - PART A2 - MANAGEMENT AND MAINTENANCE (ASD1131)	742 days	Sun 5/6/22	Sat 15/6/24	
INFRASTRUCTURE WORKS FOR OPEN SPACES AT TUNG	1257 days	Wed 12/5/21	Sat 19/10/24	
Part H - Open Space in Town Park	1227 days	Fri 11/6/21	Sat 19/10/24	
Procurement and Preliminary Works	230 days	Fri 11/6/21	Wed 26/1/22	<b>F</b>
Pocket site 1 - Preparation works prior to site formation	217 days	Thu 27/1/22	Wed 31/8/22	<u>T</u>
Hiking trail upgrading works	236 days	Thu 27/1/22		1 <sup>*</sup>
Site Formation works	542 days			
	143 days			I
Drainage Works	284 days			L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L
Construction of Barner Free Access Structural Works of Pavilion 2, Plant Room, Guard Booth, Services Building & Park Facilities	193 days 616 days	Mon 25/9/23 Thu 1/12/22	Thu 23/5/24 Wed 7/8/24	
Town Park Perimeter Fencing Works	60 days	Thu 8/8/24	Sat 19/10/24	**************************************
Part H1 - Barrier Free Access in Town Park	1227 days	Wed 12/5/21	Thu 19/9/24	
Procurement	60 days			
	0 days 1 128 days	Sun 7/11/21 Mon 8/11/21	Sun 7/11/21 Wed 13/4/22	₹ <u>7/11</u>
Site Formation	542 days	Thu 14/4/22	Sat 7/10/23	
& INFRASTRUCTURE WORKS: ROAD AND DRAIANGE	V 1228 days	Wed 12/5/21	Fri 20/9/24	r
WORKS AT MA WAN CHUNG (ASD1341)				
Part E	1228 days			
Procurement	60 days	Wed 12/5/21	Sat 10/7/21	
Submission & Approval - Temporary Drainage Diversion Schem	e 145 days			
Preparation Works, Site Clearance, Ground Investigation, Instrumentation, and Hoarding	106 days			
Interface Management with Utility Undertakers	108 days	Thu 25/5/23	Sat 9/9/23	
Part I	229 days	Sat 10/7/21	Thu 24/2/22	
SECTION VII - PART F INFRASTRUCTURE WORKS AT CHUNG YAN ROAD, "SUBJECT TO EXCISION" (ASD 1341)	849 days	Mon 27/6/22	Tue 22/10/24	
WITH ASSOCIATED WORKS (ASD1341)				1
Procurement	60 days			
Preliminary Works	129 days		Wed 17/11/21	
Condition Surveys and Archaeological Works		Tue 12/10/21 Sat 28/5/22	Fri 6/1/23	
Natural Terrain Hazard Mitigation Works - Install Flexible Barriers & Rock Scaling, etc			TTL LOUIODA	
Natural Terrain Hazard Mitigation Works - Install Flexible Barriers & Rock Scaling, etc Coastal Pedestrian Access Construction	868 days	Thu 26/5/22	Wed 9/10/24	
& Rock Scaling, etc Coastal Pedestrian Access Construction		Thu 26/5/22	T Inactive Milestor	♦ Damtion-only Start-only C External Milestone ♦ Critical Split
& Rock Scaling, etc Coastal Pedestrian Access Construction	iary	Thu 26/5/22	I Inactive Mileston	
& Rock Scaling, etc Coastal Pedestrian Access Construction 0 Task Salit Project	iary	Thu 26/5/22	1	
	Soldier Piled Retaining Wall No. 2,3A,3B,4A,4B & 5 Site Formation - Excavation Fill Slopes between Area 23 and Tung Chung Road Drainage Works Miscellaneous Works at Part D SECTION III - PART B1&B3 PROMENADE IMPROVEMENT AND SUBSEQUENT MANAGEMENT AND MAINTENANCE; PART C INTERACTIVE EXHIB SYSTEM (ASD1341) SECTION IV - PART A2 - MANAGEMENT AND MAINTENANCE (ASD1131) SECTION V - PART H&H1 - SITE FORMATION AND INFRASTRUCTURE WORKS FOR OPEN SPACES AT TUNG CHUNG AREA 29A (ASD1341) Part H - Open Space in Town Park Procurement and Preliminary Works Pocket site 1 - Preparation works prior to site formation Hiking trail upgrading works Site Formation works Severage Works Construction of Barrier Free Access Construction of Barrier Free Access Structural Works of Pavilion 2, Plant Room, Guard Booth, Services Building & Park Facilities Town Park Perimeter Fencing Works Part H1 - Barrier Free Access in Town Park Procurement Access Date of Part H1 Preparation works, site clearance, tree felling, hoarding, ground investigation Site Formation Querks; ROAD AND DRAIANGE WORKS AT MA WAN CHUNG (ASD1341) Part E Procurement Submission & Approval - Temporary Drainage Diversion Schem Preparation Works, Site Clearance, Ground Investigation, Instrumentation, and Hoarding Slope Works Retaining Wall Works Earthworks at Ma Wan Chung Nullah Area - Filling to Formatio Drainage Works Retaining Wall Works Earthworks At Ma Wan Chung Nullah Area - Filling to Formatio Drainage Works Read Works Interface Management with Utility Undertakers Part I SECTION VI - PART FINERASTRUCTURE WORKS AT Read Works Interface Management with Utility Undertakers Part I SECTION VI - PART FINERASTRUCTURE WORKS AT CHUNG YAN ROAD, "SUBJECT TO EXCISION" (ASD 1341) SECTION VII - PART F INERASTRUCTURE WORKS AT HASSOCLATED WORKS (ASD1341) Procurement	Soldier Piled Retaining Wall No. 2,3A,3B,4A,4B & 5       323 days         Site Formation - Excavation       40 days         Pill Slopes between Area 23 and Tung Chung Road       24 days         Miscellaneous Works at Part D       30 days         SECTION III - PART BL&B3 PROMENADE IMPROVEMENT AND SUBSEQUENT MANAGEMENT AND MAINTENANCE; PART C INTERACITVE EXHIB SYSTEM (ASD1341)       1341 days         SECTION V - PART A2 - MANAGEMENT AND MAINTENANCE (ASD1131)       742 days         SECTION V - PART H&H1 - SITE FORMATION AND INFRASTRUCTURE WORKS FOR OPEN SPACES AT TUNG CHUNG AREA 294 (ASD1341)       1257 days         Part H - Open Space in Town Park Procurement and Preliminary Works       200 days         Pocket site 1 - Preparation works prior to site formation 217 days       236 days         Site Formation works       542 days         Severage Works       24 days         Vaterworks       470 days         Construction of Barrier Free Access       193 days         Site Formation       542 days         Services Building & Park Fecilities       60 days         Town Park Perimeter Fencing Works       60 days         Procurement       60 days         Town Park Perimeter Free Access       230 days         Ster Formation       542 days         Ster Formation       542 days         Ster Formation	Soldier Piled Retaining Wall No. 2,3A,3B,4A,4B & 5       323 days       Mon 3/10/22         Site Formation - Excavation       40 days       Mon 3/5/23         Fill Slopes between Area 23 and Tung Chung Road       24 days       Mon 2/6/6/23         Darinange Works       80 days       Tuc 25/7/23         Miscellaneous Works at Part D       30 days       Tuc 19/9/23         SECTION III - PART BL&B3 PROMENADE IMPROVEMENT AND SUBSEQUENT MANAGEMENT AND MAINTENANCE; PART C INTERACTIVE EXHIB SYSTEM (ASD1341)       1341 days       Wed 12/5/21         SECTION V - PART A2 - MANAGEMENT AND MAINTENANCE (ASD1131)       742 days       Sun 5/6/22         SECTION V - PART H&H - SITE FORMATION AND INFRASTRUCTURE WORKS FOR OPEN SPACES AT TUNG CHUNG AREA 29A (ASD1341)       1257 days       Fri 11/6/21         Part H - Open Space in Town Park       1227 days       Fri 11/6/21       Procurement and Preliminary Works       236 days       Thu 27/1/22         Stre Formation works       542 days       Wed 10/5/23       Stretural Uwars of Prov Park       1227 days       Wed 10/5/23         Swerage Works       284 days       Wed 10/5/23       Stretural Uwars of Prove Access       143 days       Mon 2/1/22         Construction of Barrier Free Access       193 days       Mon 2/1/22       Construction of Barrier Free Access       200 days       Mon 2/1/22         Town Park Perimeter Fenc	Soldier Piled Retaining Wall No. 2,3A.3B.4A,4B & 5         323 days         Mon 3/10/22         Mon 2/10/22         Mon 2/10/22         Stat 2/46/23         Stat 2/46/23         Stat 2/46/23         Mon 2/0/23         Stat 2/46/23         Mon 2/0/23         Mon 2/0/24         Mon 2/0/24

			NL/2	2020/05 - TUNG CH	UNG NEW TOWN EXTENSION - SITE FORMATION AND INFRASTRUCTURE WORKS AT MA WAN CHUNG INITIAL WORKS PROGRAMME
ID	Task Name	Duration	Start	Finish	21 Half 2, 2021 Half 1, 2022 Half 1, 2023 Half 1, 2024 Half 1, 2025 Half 1, 2023 Half 1, 2024 Half 1, 2025 Half 1, 2024 Half 1, 2025 Half 1, 2026 Ha
305	SECTION VIIIA - REMAINING WORKS NOT INCLUDED IN SECTIONS I TO X, XA AND XI (ASD1341)	998 days	Fri 21/1/22	Mon 14/10/24	Г Т Ф
307					
308	SECTION IX - LANDSCAPE SOFTWORKS AND ASSOCICATED ESTABLISHMENT WORKS WITHIN PARTS H & H1	O 521 days	Mon 31/7/23	Wed 1/1/25	14
312					
313	SECTION X - LANDSCAPE SOFTWORKS AND ASSOCICATED ESTABLISHMENT WORKS WITHIN PARTS E & I	897 days	Sat 23/7/22	Sat 4/1/25	г————————————————————————————————————
319					
320	SECTION XA - LANDSCAPE SOFTWORKS AND ASSOCICATED ESTABLISHMENT WORKS WITHIN PART F "SECTION SUBJECT TO EXCISION"	436 days	Fri 13/10/23	Sat 21/12/24	۲
323					
324	SECTION XI - LANDSCAPE SOFTWORKS AND ASSOCICATED ESTABLISHMENT WORKS WITHIN PART G	O 435 days	Wed 13/9/23	Wed 20/11/24	1 4
327					
328					
329					
330					

P Rev 0	Task		Summary	1	Inactive Milestone	0	Duration-only		Start-only	C	External Milestone	$\diamond$	Critical Split	
: 12/5/2021	Split	*******************	Project Summary	11	Inactive Summary	Business and a second s	Manual Summary Rollur		Finish-only	2	Deadline	\$	Progress	
10: 12/3/2021	Milestone	•	Inactive Task		Manual Task		Manual Summary	<b>—</b>	External Tasks		Critical		Manual Progress	ADDRESS OF THE OWNER OF THE OWNER

#### Contract No. NL/2020/06

Contract Title: Tung Chung New Town Extension – Site Formation and Infrastructure Works at Tung Chung Valley, Phase1

Working Programme

			2021						2022								2023							2024								025				2026
Activity	Jan Feb Mai	r Apr May	Jun Jul Au	ıg Sep	Oct Nov	Dec Jan F	eb Ma	ar Apr May	Jun Jul	Aug Se	p Oct I	Nov De	c Jan	Feb Ma	r Apr N	May Ju	n Jul Au	g Sep (	Oct Nov	v Dec	Jan Feb	Mar A	pr May	Jun Ju	l Aug	Sep O	ct Nov	Dec Ja	an Feb	Mar Apr Ma	ay Jun	Jul Au	g Sep	Oct Nov	/ Dec	Jan
Preparation works (GI inverstigation and other preparation																																				
works)																																				
Advance Work - Species Translocation																																				
Preparation and Construction works at Area 42																																				
Preparation and Construction works at Area 46																																				
Preparation and Construction of River Park and Visitor Centre																																				
Preparation and Construction works at Tung Chung River																																				
													+		+	-		+	+																	++
Preparation and Construction of River Park Footbridge																																				
Attenuation & Treatment Ponds																																				
Preparation and Construction works of Yu Tung Road, Shun Tung Road, Tat Tung Road and Cheung Tung Road																																				
Preparation and Construction works of Improvement vorks for Chun Mun Road																																				
Preparation and Construction for New Road L29																																				
Preparation and Construction works for New Road L30																																				
Road Improvement works for Shek Mun Kap Road																																				ļ
Voodland Compensation Works																																			_	
Pumping Station A (SPS-A) and Pumping Station B (SPS-B)																																				
Landscape Softworks																																				
Establishment works for Landscape Softworks																																				

Landscape related works Construction works except Landscape

## C. Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

(Relevant pages for the Project works in Tung Chung West, originally extracted from the Updated EM&A Manual, dated May 2018)

Note: Chapters 1 to 2 of the EIA report present the background information of the Project, identified concurrent projects, objectives and scope for various environmental aspects, and description on alternative options and construction description. Chapters 3 to 12 of the EIA report present the EIA findings and mitigation measures are described below with cross-reference to the EIA report. Chapters 13 to 15 describe the environmental monitoring requirements, summary of environmental outcomes and conclusion.

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Implementation Agent	Location / Timing	Implementation Stage	Requirements and / or standards to be achieved
Common	Mitigation	Measures (Applicable to ALL Project Components, including D	Ps and Non-DPs)				
Construc	ction Dust In	npact					
S3.4.6	D1	Water spraying every hour on exposed worksites and haul road.	Minimize dust impact at the nearby sensitive receivers	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	<ul> <li>APCO</li> <li>To control the dust impact to meet HKAQO and TM-EIAO criteria</li> </ul>
S3.4.6	D2	The contractor shall follow the procedures and requirements given in the Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation	Minimize dust impact at the nearby sensitive receivers	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	<ul> <li>APCO</li> <li>To control the dust impact to meet HKAQO and TM-EIAO criteria</li> </ul>
\$3.4.6	D3	<ul> <li>The following dust suppression measures should be incorporated to control the dust nuisance throughout the construction phase:</li> <li>Any excavated or stockpile of dusty material should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting or sprayed with water to maintain the entire surface wet and then removed or backfilled or reinstated where practicable within 24 hours of the excavation or unloading;</li> <li>Any dusty materials remaining after a stockpile is removed should be wetted with water and cleared from the surface of roads;</li> </ul>	Minimize dust impact at the nearby sensitive receivers	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	<ul> <li>APCO</li> <li>To control the dust impact to meet HKAQO and TM-EIAO criteria</li> </ul>

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Implementation Agent	Location / Timing	Implementation Stage	Requirements and / or standards to be achieved
		• A stockpile of dusty material should not be extended beyond the pedestrian barriers, fencing or traffic cones;					
		• The load of dusty materials on a vehicle leaving a construction site should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting to ensure that the dusty materials do not leak from the vehicle;					
		• Where practicable, vehicle washing facilities with high pressure water jet should be provided at every discernible or designated vehicle exit point. The area where vehicle washing takes place and the road section between the washing facilities and the exit point should be paved with concrete, bituminous materials or hardcores;					
		• When there are open excavation and reinstatement works, hoarding of not less than 2.4m high should be provided as far as practicable along the site boundary with provision for public crossing. Good site practice shall also be adopted by the Contractor to ensure the conditions of the hoardings are properly maintained throughout the construction period;					
		• The portion of any road leading only to construction site that is within 30m of a vehicle entrance or exit should be kept clear of dusty materials;					
		• Surfaces where any pneumatic or power-driven drilling, cutting, polishing or other mechanical breaking operation takes place should be sprayed with water or a dust suppression chemical continuously;					
		• Any area that involves demolition activities should be sprayed with water or a dust suppression chemical immediately prior to, during and immediately after the activities so as to maintain the entire surface wet;					
		• Where a scaffolding is erected around the perimeter of a building under construction, effective dust screens,					

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Implementation Agent	Location / Timing	Implementation Stage	Requirements and / or standards to be achieved
		sheeting or netting should be provided to enclose the scaffolding from the ground floor level of the building, or a canopy should be provided from the first floor level up to the highest level of the scaffolding;					
		• Any skip hoist for material transport should be totally enclosed by impervious sheeting;					
		• Every stock of more than 20 bags of cement or dry pulverised fuel ash (PFA) should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting or placed in an area sheltered on the top and the 3 sides;					
		• Cement or dry PFA delivered in bulk should be stored in a closed silo fitted with an audible high level alarm which is interlocked with the material filling line and no overfilling is allowed;					
		• Loading, unloading, transfer, handling or storage of bulk cement or dry PFA should be carried out in a totally enclosed system or facility, and any vent or exhaust should be fitted with an effective fabric filter or equivalent air pollution control system; and					
		• Exposed earth should be properly treated by compaction, turfing, hydroseeding, vegetation planting or sealing with latex, vinyl, bitumen, shortcrete or other suitable surface stabiliser within six months after the last construction activity on the construction site or part of the construction site where the exposed earth lies.					
\$3.4.6	D4	Implement regular dust monitoring under EM&A programme during the construction stage.	Monitoring of dust impact	Contractor	Selected dust monitoring stations	Construction stage	• TM-EIAO

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Implementation Agent	Location / Timing	Implementation Stage	Requirements and / or standards to be achieved
Construc	tion Noise						
S4.3.4	N1	<ul> <li>Implement the following good site management practices:</li> <li>only well-maintained plant should be operated on-site and plant should be serviced regularly during the construction programme;</li> <li>machines and plant (such as trucks, cranes) that may be in intermittent use should be shut down between work periods or should be throttled down to a minimum;</li> <li>plant known to emit noise strongly in one direction, where possible, be orientated so that the noise is directed away from nearby NSRs;</li> <li>silencers or mufflers on construction equipment should be properly fitted and maintained during the construction works;</li> <li>mobile plant should be sited as far away from NSRs as possible and practicable;</li> <li>material stockpiles, site office and other structures should be effectively utilised, where practicable, to screen noise from on-site construction activities.</li> </ul>	Control construction airborne noise	Contractor	All construction sites where practicable	Construction stage	• Annex 5, TM- EIAO
S4.3.4	N2	Use of quiet plant which should be made reference to the Powered Mechanical Equipment (PME) listed in the Technical Memorandum or the Quality Powered Mechanical Equipment (QPME) / other commonly used PME listed in Environmental Protection Department (EPD) web pages as far as possible which includes the Sound Power Level (SWLs) for specific quiet PME.	Reduce the noise levels of plant items	Contractor	All construction sites where practicable	Construction stage	• Annex 5, TM- EIAO
S4.3.4	N3	Install movable temporary noise barriers (typical design is wooden framed barrier with a small-cantilevered upper portion of superficial density no less than 7kg/m <sup>2</sup> on a skid	items to be used at all		All construction sites where	Construction stage	• Annex 5, TM- EIAO

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Implementation Agent	Location / Timing	Implementation Stage	Requirements and / or standards to be achieved
		footing with 25mm thick internal sound absorptive lining), and full enclosure, screen the noisy plants including air compressors, generators etc.	construction sites		practicable		
S4.3.4	N4	Implement a noise monitoring under EM&A programme.	Monitor the construction noise levels at the selected representative locations	Contractor	Selected noise monitoring stations	Construction stage	• TM-EIAO
Operatio	nal Noise ( <b>k</b>	Road Traffic Noise)					
S4.5.4	N5	<ul> <li>Provide a series of noise mitigation measures including low noise surfacing material, noise barriers, facades with no openable window, school boundary walls and architectural fins before occupation of the protected NSRs. Locations of noise mitigation measures are stated as following:</li> <li>Year 2023:</li> <li>Facade with no openable window at B1-1 and B1-2 for TCE; TCV-6 for TCW</li> <li>1.5m long architectural fin at B1-1 and B1-2 for TCE</li> <li>Approx. 50m long, 4m high school boundary wall at possible school development near Tung Chung Area 39</li> <li>Approx. 120m long, 5m high vertical barrier with 3m cantilevered arm at 45° at the corner at junction between Chung Mun Road and Road L24</li> <li>Approx. 160m long LNRS along Road L24</li> <li>Approx. 160m long LNRS along Road L30</li> <li>Year 2025:</li> <li>Facade with no openable window at B1-1, B1-2, D1-1,</li> </ul>	Reduce operation noise from road traffic	government departments /	Refer to Figure 6.1, Figure 6.1a- b, Figure 6.2, Figures 6.2a-b, Figure 6.3, Figures 6.3a-d, Figure 6.4, and Figures 6.4a-e	While for mitigation measures to protect planned NSRs, it should be constructed before	• TM-EIAO

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Implementation Agent	Location / Timing	Implementation Stage	Requirements and / or standards to be achieved
		D1-2, D2-3 and D2-4 for TCE; TCV-6 for TCW					
		• 1.5m long architectural fin at B1-1, B1-2 and D2-4 for TCE; TCV-1 for TCW					
		• Approx. 60m long, 5m high school boundary wall along Road L3					
		• Approx. 70m long, 5m high school boundary wall with 3m cantilevered arm at 45° along Road L3					
		• Approx. 50m long, 4m high school boundary wall at possible school development near Tung Chung Area 39					
		• Approx. 120m long, 5m high vertical barrier with 3m cantilevered arm at 45° at the corner at junction between Chung Mun Road and Road L24					
		Approx. 210m long LNRS along Chung Mun Road					
		• Approx. 160m long LNRS along Road L24					
		• Approx. 160m long LNRS along Road L30					
		Year 2027:					
		• Facade with no openable window at A1-1, A1-2, A2-1, A2-2, A2-3, A2-4, B1-1, B1-2, D1-1, D1-2, D2-3 and D2-4 for TCE; TCV-6 for TCW					
		• 1.5m long architectural fin at A2-1, A2-4, B1-1, B1-2 and D2-4 for TCE;					
		• 1.8m long architectural fin at A1-1, A1-2, A2-1 and A2-4					
		• Approx. 60m long, 5m high school boundary wall along Road L3					
		• Approx. 70m long, 5m high school boundary wall with 3m cantilevered arm at 45° along Road L3					
		• Approx. 50m long, 4m high school boundary wall at					

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Implementation Agent	Location / Timing	Implementation Stage	Requirements and / or standards to be achieved
		possible school development near Tung Chung Area 39					
		• Approx. 120m long, 5m high vertical barrier with 3m cantilevered arm at 45° at the corner at junction between Chung Mun Road and Road L24					
		Approx. 210m long LNRS along Chung Mun Road					
		• Approx. 160m long LNRS along Road L24					
		• Approx. 160m long LNRS along Road L30					
		Year 2045:					
		• Facade with no openable window at A1-1, A1-2, A2-1, A2-2, A2-3, A2-4, B1-1, B1-2, C1-1, C2-1, C2-2, D1-1, D1-2, D2-3, D2-4, E1-4 and E1-5 for TCE; TCV-1 and TCV-6 for TCW					
		• 1.5m long architectural fin at A2-1, A2-4, B1-1, B1-2, C1- 1 and D2-4 for TCE; TCV-1 for TCW					
		• 1.8m long architectural fin at A1-1, A1-2, A2-1, A2-4 and C1-1					
		• Approx. 100m long, 5m high absorptive vertical barrier along Road D3					
		• Approx. 50m long, 5m high absorptive vertical barrier with 3m cantilevered arm at 45° along Road L7					
		• Approx. 60m long, 5m high school boundary wall along Road L3					
		• Approx. 70m long, 5m high school boundary wall with 3m cantilevered arm at 45° along Road L3					
		• Approx. 80m long, 4m high school boundary wall along Road L2					
		• Approx. 40m long, 3m high school boundary wall along Road L2					

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Implementation Agent	Location / Timing	Implementation Stage	Requirements and / or standards to be achieved
		• Approx. 50m long, 4m high school boundary wall at possible school development near Tung Chung Area 39					
		• Approx. 120m long, 5m high vertical barrier with 3m cantilevered arm at 45° at the corner at junction between Chung Mun Road and Road L24					
		Approx. 210m long LNRS along Chung Mun Road					
		• Approx. 160m long LNRS along Road L24					
		• Approx. 160m long LNRS along Road L30					
Operatio	onal Noise (I	Fixed Noise)					
S4.6.4	N6	For existing and planned NSRs which are located near to the proposed noise sources, the following tentative noise mitigation measures are considered:	Reduce operation fixe noise	government departments /	All plant rooms where practicable	Prior to operation of the Project	Ordinance and its TM, TM-
		• All the pumps should be enclosed inside building structures;		Future Operator			EIAO
		• Proper selection of quiet plant to reduce the tonality at NSRs;					
		• Installation of silencer / acoustic enclosure / acoustic louvers for the exhaust of ventilation system.					
		• For underground train stations, sound attenuators with sufficient attenuations can be installed to the ventilation shafts.					
		• Openings of ventilation system should be located away from NSRs.					
	onal Noise (1						

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Implementation Agent	Location / Timing	Implementation Stage	Requirements and / or standards to be achieved
S4.8.4	N7	<ul> <li>Before Phase 1 is occupied:</li> <li>Facade with no openable windows for residential block at B1-2</li> <li>1.5m long architectural fin at B1-2</li> <li>Before Phase 3 is occupied:</li> <li>It should be noted that Railway Stations at TCE and TCW and its associated railway system is a Designated Project under Item A.2 of Schedule 2 of TM-EIAO. Hence, the proposed mitigation measures are tentative for cumulative assessment purpose in this EIA and all the mitigation measures will be revised by the railway operator during their Schedule 2 EIA.</li> <li>Approx. 325m long, semi enclosure along the tracks of Tung Chung Line facing B0-2 and COM-1</li> <li>Approx. 310m long, semi enclosure along the track of Tung Chung Line facing A1-2 and C1-1</li> <li>Approx. 300m long, semi enclosure along the track of Tung Chung Line to Tung Chung direction facing C1-1 to C2-1</li> <li>Approx. 630m long, semi enclosure along the track of Tung Chung Line to Hong Kong direction facing C1-1 and C2-1</li> </ul>	Reduce operation rail noise	Relevant government departments / Future Operator	Refer to Figure 6.1, Figure 6.1a- b, Figures 6.2a-b, Figure 6.3, Figures 6.3a-d, Figure 6.4, and Figures 6.4a-e	population intake	• Noise Control Ordinance and its TM, TM- EIAO

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Implementation Agent	Location / Timing	Implementation Stage	Requirements and / or standards to be achieved
Water Q	uality (Const	ruction Phase)					
\$5.4.3	W1	<u>General Construction Activities</u> In accordance with the Practice Note for Professional Persons on Construction Site Drainage, Environmental Protection Department, 1994 (ProPECC PN1/94), best management practices should be implemented on site as far as practicable. The best practices are detailed below:	ns be th		tractor All construction sites where applicable	Construction stage	<ul> <li>Water Pollution Control Ordinance</li> <li>ProPECC PN1/94</li> <li>TM-EIAO</li> </ul>
		• At the start of site establishment, perimeter cut-off drains to direct off-site water around the site should be constructed with internal drainage works. Channels, earth bunds or sand bag barriers should be provided on site to direct stormwater to silt removal facilities.;					• TM-DAO
		• Diversion of natural stormwater should be provided as far as possible. The design of temporary on-site drainage should prevent runoff going through site surface, construction machinery and equipment in order to avoid or minimize polluted runoff. Sedimentation tanks with sufficient capacity, constructed from pre-formed individual cells of approximately 6 to 8 m3 capacities, are recommended as a general mitigation measure which can be used for settling surface runoff prior to disposal. The system capacity shall be flexible and able to handle multiple inputs from a variety of sources and suited to applications where the influent is pumped;					
		• The dikes or embankments for flood protection should be implemented around the boundaries of earthwork areas. Temporary ditches should be provided to facilitate the runoff discharge into an appropriate watercourse, through a silt/sediment trap. The silt/sediment traps should be incorporated in the permanent drainage channels to enhance deposition rates;					
		• The design of efficient silt removal facilities should be					

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Implementation Agent	Location / Timing	Implementation Stage	Requirements and / or standards to be achieved
		based on the guidelines in Appendix A1 of ProPECC PN 1/94. The detailed design of the sand/silt traps should be undertaken by the contractor prior to the commencement of construction;					
		• Construction works should be programmed to minimize surface excavation works during the rainy seasons (April to September). All exposed earth areas should be completed and vegetated as soon as possible after earthworks have been completed. If excavation of soil cannot be avoided during the rainy season, or at any time of year when rainstorms are likely, exposed slope surfaces should be covered by tarpaulin or other means;					
		• All drainage facilities and erosion and sediment control structures should be regularly inspected and maintained to ensure proper and efficient operation at all times and particularly following rainstorms. Deposited silt and grit should be removed regularly and disposed of by spreading evenly over stable, vegetated areas;					
		• If the excavation of trenches in wet periods is necessary, it should be dug and backfilled in short sections wherever practicable. Water pumped out from trenches or foundation excavations should be discharged into storm drains via silt removal facilities;					
		• All open stockpiles of construction materials (for example, aggregates, sand and fill material) should be covered with tarpaulin or similar fabric during rainstorms. Measures should be taken to prevent the washing away of construction materials, soil, silt or debris into any drainage system;					
		• Manholes (including newly constructed ones) should always be adequately covered and temporarily sealed so as to prevent silt, construction materials or debris being washed into the drainage system and storm runoff being					

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Implementation Agent	Location / Timing	Implementation Stage	Requirements and / or standards to be achieved
		directed into foul sewers;					
		• Precautions to be taken at any time of year when rainstorms are likely, actions to be taken when a rainstorm is imminent or forecasted, and actions to be taken during or after rainstorms are summarized in Appendix A2 of ProPECC PN 1/94. Particular attention should be paid to the control of silty surface runoff during storm events;					
		• All vehicles and plant should be cleaned before leaving a construction site to ensure no earth, mud, debris and the like is deposited by them on roads. An adequately designed and sited wheel washing facilities should be provided at every construction site exit where practicable. Wash-water should have sand and silt settled out and removed at least on a weekly basis to ensure the continued efficiency of the process. The section of access road leading to, and exiting from, the wheel-wash bay to the public road should be prevent vehicle tracking of soil and silty water to public roads and drains;					
		• Oil interceptors should be provided in the drainage system downstream of any oil/fuel pollution sources. The oil interceptors should be emptied and cleaned regularly to prevent the release of oil and grease into the storm water drainage system after accidental spillage. A bypass should be provided for the oil interceptors to prevent flushing during heavy rain;					
		• Construction solid waste, debris and rubbish on site should be collected, handled and disposed of properly to avoid water quality impacts;					
		• All fuel tanks and storage areas should be provided with locks and sited on sealed areas, within bunds of a capacity equal to 110% of the storage capacity of the largest tank to prevent spilled fuel oils from reaching water sensitive					

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Implementation Agent	Location / Timing	Implementation Stage	Requirements and / or standards to be achieved
		<ul> <li>receivers nearby;and</li> <li>Regular environmental audit on the construction site should be carried out in order to prevent any malpractices. Notices should be posted at conspicuous locations to remind the workers not to discharge any sewage or wastewater into the water bodies, mangroves and open sea.</li> </ul>					
\$5.4.3	W2	<ul> <li>Sewage from workforce</li> <li>Portable chemical toilets and sewage holding tanks are recommended for handling the construction sewage generated by the workforce. A licensed contractor should be employed to provide appropriate and adequate portable toilets and be responsible for appropriate disposal and maintenance;</li> <li>Notices should be posted at conspicuous locations to remind the workers not to discharge any sewage or wastewater into the nearby environment during the construction phase of the Project;</li> <li>Regular environmental audit on the construction site should be conducted in order to provide an effective control of any malpractices and achieve continual improvement of environmental performance on site.</li> </ul>	To minimize water quality from sewage effluent in construction phase	Contractor	All construction sites where practicable	Construction stage	<ul> <li>Water Pollution Control Ordinance</li> <li>TM-DSS</li> </ul>
\$5.4.3	W3	<ul> <li><u>Construction Works and Bridge Works near Tung Chung</u> <u>Stream</u></li> <li>Use precast structures or other similar approaches</li> </ul>	To prevent any construction works in river and avoid any direct water quality impact to Tung Chung Stream		All construction sites where practicable	Construction stage	• ProPECC PN1/94
S5.4.3	W4	<ul> <li><u>Construction Works of Sewage Pumping Stations</u></li> <li>A buffer zone of about 20m or about 30m will be zoned to</li> </ul>	To avoid any direct water quality impact to Tung Chung Stream		All construction sites where	Construction stage	• ProPECC PN1/94

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Implementation Agent	Location / Timing	Implementation Stage	Requirements and / or standards to be achieved
		prevent any construction works near river.			practicable		
\$5.4.3	W5	<ul> <li>Construction Work of Fresh Water and Salt Water Reservoirs</li> <li>Good site management as stipulated in ProPECC PN1/94 will be fully implemented to avoid polluted liquid or solid wastes from falling into the river waters or drainage.</li> </ul>	To avoid water quality impact	Contractor	All construction sites where practicable	Construction stage	• ProPECC PN1/94
\$5.4.3	W6	<ul> <li><u>Construction of Storm Water Management Facilities and</u> <u>Polder Scheme</u></li> <li>Good site management as stipulated in ProPECC PN1/94 will be fully implemented to avoid polluted liquid or solid wastes from falling into the river waters or drainage.</li> </ul>	To avoid any direct water quality impact to Tung Chung Stream	Contractor	All construction sites where practicable	Construction stage	• ProPECC PN1/94
\$5.4.3	W7	<ul> <li><u>Groundwater and Runoff for Tunnel Works</u></li> <li>Cut-and-Cover method for the underpass at Road D1 in Tung Chung East to minimise the intrusion of groundwater. Good site management as stipulated in ProPECC PN1/94 will be fully implemented to avoid polluted liquid or solid wastes from falling into the river waters or drainage.</li> </ul>	To avoid water quality impact	Contractor	All construction sites where practicable	Construction stage	• ProPECC PN1/94
S5.5.8	W8	<ul> <li><u>Good Management Practice in Construction Phase</u></li> <li>The following good site management practices shall be adopted for the filling works:</li> <li>Water quality monitoring shall be implemented to ensure effective control of water pollution and recommend additional mitigation measures required;</li> <li>The decent speed of grabs shall be controlled to minimize the seabed impact and to reduce the volume of overdredging;</li> <li>A perimeter silt curtain shall be installed during the entire</li> </ul>	To avoid water quality impact	Contractor	All construction sites where practicable	Construction stage	• ProPECC PN1/94

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Implementation Agent	Location / Timing	Implementation Stage	Requirements and / or standards to be achieved
		reclamation periods;					
		• Barges or hoppers shall not be filled to a level which will cause overflow of materials or pollution of water during loading or transportation;					
		• Excess materials shall be cleaned from the decks and exposed fittings of barges before the vessels are moved;					
		• Plants should not be operated with leaking pipes and any pipe leakages shall be repaired quickly;					
		• Adequate freeboard shall be maintained on barges to reduce the likelihood of decks being washed by wave action;					
		• All vessels should be sized so that adequate clearance is maintained between vessels and the seabed in all tide conditions, to ensure that undue turbidity is not generated by turbulence from vessel movement or propeller wash; and					
		• The works shall not cause foam, oil, grease, litter or other objectionable matter to be present in the water within and adjacent to the works site.					
S5.5.8	W9	• The recovered C&D materials for filling would be ensured no floating or non-inert material by visual inspection, quality assurance, etc.	To avoid water quality impact	Contractor	All construction sites where practicable	Construction stage	• Waste Disposal Ordinance

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Implementation Agent	Location / Timing	Implementation Stage	Requirements and / or standards to be achieved			
Water Qu	ater Quality (Operational Phase)									
S5.6.10	W10	<ul> <li>The following mitigation measures will be implemented to TCV East, North and West SPS, upgraded CMRSPS, proposed TCE West SPS and TCE East SPS</li> <li>100% standby pump capacity with spare pump of 50% pump capacity</li> <li>Dual-feed power supply</li> <li>Wet well storage providing up to 6-hours ADWF capacity (equivalent to about 4 hours of response time during peak flow condition); and</li> <li>Emergency communication mechanism amongst relevant government departments.</li> </ul>	To prevent the impact due to the emergency discharge at TCW and TCE		Proposed Sewage Pumping Station at TCW and TCE	Operational Stage	• DSD's Sewerage Manual			
S5.6.10	W11	<ul> <li>The following mitigation measures will be implemented to gravity sewers and rising mains</li> <li>Adopt high density polyethylene (HDPE) pipe for proposed gravity sewers and rising mains.</li> <li>Further protection on proposed rising mains with concrete surround will be provided to mitigate the risk of bursting.</li> </ul>	To minimize the risk of bursting and hence bursting discharge from gravity sewers and rising mains	DSD	Proposed rising mains within TCE and TCW	Operational Stage	-			
S5.6.10	W12	<u>Maintenance Dredging for the Proposed Marina</u> Silt curtain should be deployed to reduce the sediment dispersion from the dredging inside the marina.	To reduce the sediment dispersion	Future operator	Proposed marina at TCE	Operational Stage	-			

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Implementation Agent	Location / Timing	Implementation Stage	Requirements and / or standards to be achieved
Sewage a	and Sewerag	e Treatment Implications					
S6.5.4	SS1	<ul> <li><u>Emergency Discharge of Proposed TCV West SPS, TCV East</u> <u>SPS, TCV North SPS and Upgraded CMRSPS</u></li> <li>The following mitigation measures will be implemented to TCV East, North and West SPS, and upgraded CMRSPS:</li> <li>100% standby pumping capacity within each SPS, with spare pump up to 50% pumping capacity stockpiled in each SPS for any emergency use</li> <li>Twin rising mains</li> <li>Dual-feed power supply</li> <li>Emergency storage facilities up to 6-hours ADWF capacity; and</li> <li>Emergency communication mechanism amongst relevant government departments.</li> </ul>	To prevent the impact due to the emergency discharge at TCW	DSD	Proposed Sewage Pumping Station at TCW	Operational stage	N/A
S6.5.4	SS2	<ul> <li><u>Emergency Discharge of Proposed TCE West SPS and TCE</u> <u>East SPS</u></li> <li>In order to minimize the impact due to the emergency discharge, the following precautionary measures shall be included in the design of sewage pumping station:</li> <li>100% standby pumping capacity within each SPS, with spare pump up to 50% pumping capacity stockpiled in each SPS for any emergency use</li> <li>Twin rising mains</li> <li>Dual-feed power supply</li> <li>Emergency storage facilities up to 6-hours ADWF capacity; and</li> <li>Emergency communication mechanism amongst relevant</li> </ul>	To minimize the impact due to the emergency discharge at TCE	DSD	Proposed Sewage Pumping Station at TCE	Operational stage	N/A

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Implementation Agent	Location / Timing	Implementation Stage	Requirements and / or standards to be achieved
		government departments.					
S6.5.4	SS3	<ul> <li>The following mitigation measures will be implemented to prevent pipe bursting on Rising Mains within TCE and TCW:</li> <li>Strong pipe – use HDPE pipe with welded joints</li> <li>Concrete encasement – concrete surround all rising mains</li> </ul>	To minimize the risk of bursting and hence bursting discharge from gravity sewers and rising mains	DSD	Proposed rising mains within TCE and TCW	Operational stage	N/A

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Implementation Agent	Location / Timing	Implementation Stage	Requirements and / or standards to be achieved
Waste M	anagement (	Construction Waste)					
S7.4.1	WM1	<ul> <li><u>Good Site Practices</u></li> <li>The following good site practices are recommended throughout the construction activities:</li> <li>nomination of an approved personnel, such as a site manager, to be responsible for the implementation of good site practices, arrangements for collection and effective disposal to an appropriate facility, of all wastes generated at the site;</li> <li>training of site personnel in site cleanliness, appropriate waste management procedures and concepts of waste reduction, reuse and recycling;</li> <li>provision of sufficient waste disposal points and regular collection for disposal;</li> <li>imposition of penalty system on Contractors' improper behaviours when illegal dumping and landfilling outside their respective construction sites, i.e. on nearby farmlands and riverbanks, are reported;</li> <li>appropriate measures to minimise windblown litter and dust during transportation of waste by either covering trucks or by transporting wastes in enclosed containers;</li> <li>regular cleaning and maintenance programme for drainage systems, sumps and oil interceptors; and</li> <li>the contractor should prepare a Waste Management Plan (WMP) as part of the Environmental Management Plan (EMP) in accordance with the ETWB TC(W) No. 19/2005 for construction phase. The EMP should be submitted to the Engineer for approval. Mitigation measures proposed in the EIA Report and the EM&amp;A</li> </ul>	Minimize waste generation during construction	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	• Waste Disposal Ordinance

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Implementation Agent	Location / Timing	Implementation Stage	Requirements and / or standards to be achieved
S7.4.1	WM2	<ul> <li><u>Waste Reduction Measures</u></li> <li>Waste reduction is best achieved at the planning and design phase, as well as by ensuring the implementation of good site practices. The following recommendations are proposed to achieve reduction:</li> <li>segregate and store different types of waste in different containers, skip or stockpiles to enhance reuse or recycling of materials and their proper disposal;</li> <li>proper storage and site practices to minimize the potential for damage and contamination of construction materials;</li> <li>plan and stock construction materials carefully to minimize amount of waste;</li> <li>sort out demolition debris and excavated materials from demolition works to recover reusable/recyclable portions (i.e. soil, broken concrete, metal etc.);</li> <li>provide training to workers on the importance of appropriate waste management procedures, including waste reduction, reuse and recycling.</li> </ul>	Reduce waste generation	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	• Waste Disposal Ordinance
S7.4.1	WM3	<ul> <li><u>Storage of Waste</u></li> <li>The following recommendation should be implemented to minimize the impacts:</li> <li>waste such as soil should be handled and stored well to ensure secure containment; and</li> <li>Depends on actual site activities, certain locations within the site area would be used for storage of waste to enhance reuse. However, there would not be any designated location for storage of waste, and the storage locations would need to be adjusted to suite actual site conditions;</li> </ul>	Good site practice to minimize the waste generation and recycle the C&D materials as far as practicable so as to reduce the amount for final disposal		All construction sites	Construction stage	<ul> <li>Land (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance</li> <li>Waste Disposal Ordinance</li> <li>ETWB TCW No. 19/2005</li> </ul>

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Implementation Agent	Location / Timing	Implementation Stage	Requirements and / or standards to be achieved
S7.4.1	WM4	<ul> <li><u>Collection and Transportation of Waste</u></li> <li>The following recommendation should be implemented to minimize the impacts:</li> <li>remove waste in timely manner;</li> <li>employ the trucks with cover or enclosed containers for waste transportation;</li> <li>obtain relevant waste disposal permits from the appropriate authorities; and</li> <li>disposal of waste should be done at licensed waste disposal facilities.</li> </ul>	Minimize waste impacts from storage	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	• Waste Disposal Ordinance
S7.4.1	WM5	<ul> <li><u>Excavated and C&amp;D Materials</u></li> <li>Wherever practicable, C&amp;D materials should be segregated from other wastes to avoid contamination and ensure acceptability at public fill reception facilities or reclamation sites. The following mitigation measures should be implemented in handling the excavated and C&amp;D materials:</li> <li>maintain temporary stockpiles and reuse excavated fill material for backfilling;</li> <li>carry out on-site sorting;</li> <li>make provisions in the Contract documents to allow and promote the use of recycled aggregates where appropriate; and</li> <li>implement a trip-ticket system for each works contract to ensure that the disposal of C&amp;D materials are properly documented and verified, so as to avoid the illegal dumping and landfilling of C&amp;D materials on farmlands/ riverbanks at TCW;</li> </ul>	Minimize waste impacts from excavated and C&D materials	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction Stage	<ul> <li>Land (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance</li> <li>Waste Disposal Ordinance</li> <li>ETWB TCW No. 19/2005</li> <li>Project Administrative Handbook for Civil Engineering Works, 2012 Edition</li> </ul>

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Implementation Agent	Location / Timing	Implementation Stage	Requirements and / or standards to be achieved
		On-site sorting of C&D materials					
		• Reuse of C&D materials					
		Use of Standard Formwork and Planning of Construction Materials purchasing					
S7.4.1	WM6	<u>Provision of Wheel Wash Facilities</u> Wheel wash facilities have to be provided at the site entrance before the trucks leaving the works area. Dust disturbance due to the trucks transportation to the public road network could be minimized by such arrangement.	Minimize waste impacts from trucks transportation	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction Stage	N/A
S7.4.1	WM7	Excavated Contaminated Soil As a precaution, it is recommended that standard good site practice should be implemented during the construction phase to minimize any potential exposure to contaminated soils or groundwater.	Remediate contaminated soil	Contractor	All construction sites where applicable	Construction stage	• Practice Guide for Investigation and Remediation of Contaminated Land
S7.4.1	WM8	<ul> <li><u>Excavated Marine Sediments</u></li> <li>Reference has been made to the sediment testing results. Possible mitigation measures to handle the contaminated/ uncontaminated sediment are summarized as follows.</li> <li>All construction plant and equipment shall be designed and maintained to minimise the risk of silt, sediments, contaminants or other pollutants being released into the water column or deposited in the locations other than designated location.</li> <li>All vessels shall be sized such that adequate draft is maintained between vessels and the sea bed at all states</li> </ul>	Handle excavated sediment	Contractor	All construction sites where applicable	Construction stage	• ETWB-TCW 34/2002
		of the tide to ensure that undue turbidity is not generated by turbulence from vessel movement or propeller wash.					
<u> </u>		• Adequate freeboard shall be maintained on barges to					

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Implementation Agent	Location / Timing	Implementation Stage	Requirements and / or standards to be achieved
		ensure that decks are not washed by wave action.					
S7.4.1	WM9	<ul> <li>Dumping of excavated sediment</li> <li>Keep and produce logs and other records to demonstrate compliance and ensure journeys are consistent with designated locations</li> <li>Comply with the conditions in the dumping permit.</li> <li>All bottom dumping vessels (hopper barges) shall be fitted with tight fittings seals to their bottom openings to prevent leakage of material.</li> <li>The excavated sediment shall be placed into the disposal pit by bottom dumping.</li> <li>Contaminated marine mud shall be transported by split barge of not less than 750m<sup>3</sup> capacity and capable of rapid opening and discharge at the disposal site.</li> <li>Discharge shall be undertaken rapidly and the hoppers shall be closed immediately. Sediment adhering to the sides of the hopper shall not be washed out of the hopper and the hopper shall remain closed until the barge returns to the disposal site.</li> <li>For Type 3 special disposal treatment, sealing of contaminant with geosynthetic containment before dropping into designated mud pit. A geosynthetic containment method is a method whereby the sediments are sealed in geosynthetic containers and, the containers would be dropped into the designated contaminated mud pit where they would be covered by further mud disposal and later by the mud pit capping at the disposal site, thereby fulfilling the requirements for fully confined mud disposal.</li> </ul>	Handle excavated sediment	Contractor	All construction sites where applicable	Construction stage	• ETWB-TCW 34/2002
S7.4.1	WM10	Chemical Waste	Control the chemical waste and ensure proper	Contractor	All construction	Construction stage	Ĩ

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Implementation Agent	Location / Timing	Implementation Stage	Requirements and / or standards to be achieved
		If chemical wastes are produced at the construction site, the Contractors should register with EPD as chemical waste producer. Chemical wastes should be stored in appropriate containers and collected by a licensed chemical waste collector. Chemical wastes (e.g. spent lubricant oil) should be recycled at an appropriate facility as far as possible, while the chemical waste that cannot be recycled should be disposed of at either the Chemical Waste Treatment Centre, or another licensed facility, in accordance with the Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation.	storage, handling and disposal.		sites		<ul> <li>(Chemical Waste) General) Regulation</li> <li>Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Waste</li> </ul>
S7.4.1	WM11	<ul> <li><u>General Refuse</u></li> <li>General refuse should be stored in enclosed bins separately from construction and chemical wastes. Recycling bins should also be placed to encourage recycling.</li> <li>Preferably enclosed and covered areas should be provided for general refuse collection and routine cleaning for these areas should also be implemented to keep areas clean.</li> <li>A reputable waste collector should be employed to remove general refuse on a daily basis.</li> </ul>	Minimize production of the general refuse and avoid odour, pest and litter impacts	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	• Waste Disposal Ordinance
S7.4.1	WM12	<u>Floating Refuse accumulated along the seawall</u> The floating refuse along seawall should be collected to avoid accumulation. In addition, proper seawall design should be employed, and regular checking and cleaning of floating refuse should be implemented.	Control floating refuse and ensure proper disposal	Contractor	Construction sites along seawall	Construction stage	• Waste Disposal Ordinance
Waste Ma	anagement (	Operational Waste)		1	1	1	
S7.4.2	WM13	Illegal dumping and landfilling	Prevent waste from	Relevant	All	Operational stage	

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Implementation Agent	Location / Timing	Implementation Stage	Requirements and / or standards to be achieved
		As a Development Permission Area (DPA) plan will be issued by the Town Planning Board as a temporary measure before the formal Outline Zoning Plan (OZP) for Tung Chung New Town Extension is adopted, statutory right to guide and control the development and use of land would be authorised. Should there be illegal dumping and landfilling observed/ reported on nearby farmlands and riverbanks, the government authority should take all necessary actions including but not limited to prosecution to remediate the circumstances.	illegal dumping and landfilling	government departments	construction sites		
S7.4.2	WM14	<ul> <li><u>Municipal Solid Waste</u></li> <li>A reputable waste collector should be employed to remove general refuse on a daily basis.</li> <li>A 4-bin recycling system for paper, metals, plastics and glass should be adopted together with a general refuse bin. They should be placed in prominent places to promote waste separation at source. All recyclable materials should be collected by recyclers.</li> </ul>	Remove general refuse generated from the proposed development	FEHD/ Relevant Operators	All construction sites	Operational stage	• Waste Disposal Ordinance
S7.4.2	WM15	<ul> <li><u>Chemical Waste</u></li> <li>Localized chemical waste storage areas should be located close to the source of waste generation for temporary storage. Drum-type containers with proper labelling should be used to collect chemical wastes for storage at the designated areas.</li> <li>A licensed collector should be employed for the chemical waste collection and the chemical wastes should be disposed at an appropriate facility, such as Chemical Waste Treatment Centre (CWTC) in Tsing Yi.</li> <li>Collection receipts issued by the licensed collector showing the quantities and types of chemical waste taken off-site and details of the treatment facility should be kept for record.</li> </ul>	Reduce chemical waste due to waste handling	Contractors/ Relevant Operators	All construction sites	Operational stage	

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Implementation Agent	Location / Timing	Implementation Stage	Requirements and / or standards to be achieved
S7.4.2	WM16	<ul> <li>Floating Refuse accumulated along seawall</li> <li>The floating refuse along seawall should be collected to avoid accumulation.</li> </ul>	Control floating refuse and ensure proper disposal	MD	Along seawall	Operational stage	• Waste Disposal Ordinance
S7.4.2	WM17	<ul> <li><u>Floating Refuse inside Marina</u></li> <li>Floating refuse at the marina will be collected and disposed by the licensed waste collector and as required.</li> </ul>	Reduce floating refuse washing up onto marina by currents and wind		Marina	Operational stage	• Waste Disposal Ordinance

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Implementation Agent	Location / Timing	Implementation Stage	Requirements and / or standards to be achieved
Land Co	ntamination						
S8.4.1	LC1	Undertaking environmental Site Inspection (SI) for all potentially contaminated sites as listed in the Contamination Assessment Plan (CAP).	contamination potential before the	Project Proponent / Detailed Design Consultant / Private developer	All potentially contaminate d sites as listed in the CAP	construction stage	<ul> <li>Annex 19 of the TM-EIAO, Guidelines for Assessment of Impact On Sites of Cultural Heritage and Other Impacts (Section 3 : Potential Contaminated Land Issues);</li> <li>Guidance Manual for Use of Risk-Based Remediation Goals (RBRGs) for Contaminated Land Management;</li> <li>Guidance Notes for Contaminated Land Assessment and Remediation; and</li> <li>Practice Guide for Investigation and Remediation of Contaminated Land</li> </ul>

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Implementation Agent	Location / Timing	Implementation Stage	Requirements and / or standards to be achieved
							• Recommendation s in Health Risk Assessment
\$8.4.2	LC2	Re-appraisal would be required for the surveyed sites, other remaining areas of the PDAs and the works areas for the associated infrastructures because the development of these sites/ areas would only commence a number of years later, which may allow changes in the land usage of these sites and may give rise to potential land contamination issues. The Project Proponent's appointed consultant would prepare a supplementary CAP presenting the findings of the re- appraisal and strategy of the recommended SI, if required, and submit to EPD for review and approval.	To assess the latest site situation and identify any potential additional hot spots and contaminated sites.	Detailed Design Consultant /			Ditto
S8.5	LC3	After approval of the supplementary CAP and upon completion of the SI works, the PP should prepare and submit a Contamination Assessment Report (CAR) for all potentially contaminated sites listed in the CAP to EPD for agreement.			All the surveyed sites as listed in the CAP, other remaining areas of the PDAs and works areas for the associated infrastructu res	Prior to the construction stage	Ditto
S.8.5	LC4	Preparation and submission of Remediation Action Plan (RAP) to EPD for agreement if land contamination is confirmed.	mitigation measures for the contaminated soil	Detailed Design Consultant / Private developer	All the surveyed sites as listed in the CAP, other remaining	Prior to the construction stage	Ditto

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Implementation Agent	Location / Timing	Implementation Stage	Requirements and / or standards to be achieved
S.8.5	LC5	Preparation and submission of Remediation Report (RR) to	assessment if remediation is required Demonstrate that the		areas of the PDAs and works areas for the associated infrastructu res All the	Prior to the	Ditto
		EPD for agreement.	decontamination work is adequate and is carried out in accordance with the endorsed CAR and RAP	Detailed Design Consultant /	surveyed sites as listed in the CAP, other remaining areas of the PDAs and works areas for the associated infrastructu res	construction stage	

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Implementation Agent	Location / Timing	Implementation Stage	Requirements and / or standards to be achieved
Ecology	( Design Ph	ase)					
S9.8.1	EC1	Development under the Project have avoided all the recognised sites of conservation importance, including Country Parks,	To protect the recognised sites of conservation importance and habitats inside	PlanD	TCW	RODP	• Not available
S9.8.1	EC2	About 30m buffer zone at the two main branches and the joined outlet section of Tung Chung Stream; and about 20m buffer for the major tributary at Ngau Au of Tung Chung Stream	To protect the Tung Chung Stream	PlanD	Tung Chung Stream	RODP	• Not available
S9.8.2	EC3	Detailed designs should avoid the encroachment of important habitats (e.g. Fung Shui Wood) within the Project Site	To protect the important habitats within Project Site	PlanD	TCW	Design Phase	• Not available
S9.8.2	EC4	Detailed designs of noise barriers to prevent bird collision	To prevent bird collision	HyD	Noise barriers	Design Phase	• Guidelines on Design of Noise Barriers
\$9.8.2	EC5	<ul> <li>Measures and suitable designs of sewage pumping stations to prevent emergency discharge accidents in TCE and TCW</li> <li>100% standby pumping capacity within each SPS, with spare pump up to 50% pumping capacity stockpiled in each SPS for any emergency use</li> <li>Twin rising mains</li> <li>Dual-feed power supply</li> <li>Emergency storage facilities up to 6-hours ADWF capacity; and</li> <li>Emergency communication mechanism amongst relevant government departments.</li> </ul>	To protect the water bodies from impacts due to emergency discharge in TCE and TCW	DSD	Proposed and Upgraded Sewage pumping stations at TCE and TCW	Design Phase	• DSD standards

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Implementation Agent	Location / Timing	Implementation Stage	Requirements and / or standards to be achieved
Ecology (	Constructio	on Phase)					
S9.8.2	EC6	Adoption of non-dredged reclamation method	To maintain the marine water quality	Contractor	Reclamation area of TCE and Road P1	Construction phase	<ul><li>EIA</li><li>Contractual requirements</li></ul>
\$9.8.3	EC7	Compensation woodland planting	To compensate loss of woodland, fung shui wood and orchard	Contractor	Uphill of Sheung Lei Pai FSW and Tung Chung Road	Construction phase	<ul> <li>EIA</li> <li>Contractual requirements</li> </ul>
\$9.8.3	EC8	Planting of emergent plant	To provide habitats for this Jhora Scrub Hopper, and to compensate the loss of their habitats (wet abandoned agricultural land) in northern section of Fong Yuen	DSD / Contractor	Inside the future River Park	Construction phase	<ul> <li>EIA</li> <li>Contractual requirements</li> </ul>
S9.8.3	EC9	Capture-and-translocation exercise	Minimize the potential impact to amphibian species of conservation importance including Romer's Tree Frog and Chinese Bullfrog due to site formation	For public works, provided by the government departments responsible for the construction of those public works or the site formation works . For TCV-1 and	the eastern branch of Tung Chung Stream, in particular 1)	Capture-and- translocation exercise before commencement of site formation	<ul> <li>EIA</li> <li>Contractual requirements</li> <li>Explanatory statement of the OZP (for private lots)</li> </ul>

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Implementation Agent	Location / Timing	Implementation Stage	Requirements and / or standards to be achieved
				TCV-5, where the lands within mostly belong to private lots, the future project proponents of those private lots, via the established mechanism for land transaction application.	the eastern branch of Tung Chung Stream, 3) the road upgrade along the existing Shek Mun Kap Road, and 4) the attenuation and treatment ponds in TCV-k, TCV-e, TCV-1, TCV-c, and TCV-n. Also be required in private lands in TCV-1 and TCV-5		
\$9.8.3	EC10	Preservation and/or Transplantation of plant species of conservation importance and the following monitoring of preserved/transplanted plant individuals	Protection of plant species of conservation importance	For public works, provided by the government departments responsible for the construction of those public works or the site formation works.	Within construction sites All areas for public works Also be required in private lands	For preservation and/or transplantation, before commencement of site formation.	<ul> <li>Contractual requirements</li> </ul>

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Implementation Agent	Location / Timing	Implementation Stage	Requirements and / or standards to be achieved
				For TCV-1, where the lands within mostly belong to private lots, the future project proponents of those private lots, via the established mechanism for land transaction application.	in TCV-1.		
\$9.8.3	EC11	Defining and maintaining construction site boundaries (including erection of site hoarding, fences etc.)	Screen construction disturbance to the nearby habitats	Contractor	Along the boundary of construction sites and buffer zones of Tung Chung Streams, along the boundary of mature woodland and Fung Shui Wood, and along the boundary between TCV-6 and the middle section of Fong Yuen	Before commencement of site formation	<ul> <li>EIA</li> <li>Contractual requirements</li> </ul>
S9.8.3	EC12	Protection of Tung Chung Stream	Minimize the potential water pollution due to	Contractor	Within construction	Construction	• EIA

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Implementation Agent	Location / Timing	Implementation Stage	Requirements and / or standards to be achieved
			construction of road crossings or other works near Tung Chung Stream		sites	phase	Contractual requirements
S9.8.3	EC13	Implementation of standard site practices	Minimize the potential impact due to dust, noise and runoff during construction phase	Contractor	Within construction sites	Construction phase	<ul><li>EIA</li><li>Contractual requirements</li></ul>
S9.8.4	EC14	Adopting Eco-shoreline design	To mitigate the impact of the marine loss	CEDD	Along future seawall	Construction stage	<ul><li>EIA</li><li>Contractual requirements</li></ul>
S9.8.4	EC15	Strict enforcement on no-dumping	Minimise the potential impact to marine habitats	Contractor	In reclamation area as well as all works area and travel route of works vessels	Before and during construction phase	<ul> <li>EIA</li> <li>Contractual requirements</li> </ul>
S9.8.4	EC16	Spill response plan	Minimise the potential impact to marine habitats	Contractor	In reclamation area as well as all works area and travel route of works vessels	Before and during construction phase	<ul> <li>EIA</li> <li>Contractual requirements</li> </ul>
S.9.8.4	EC17	Control and minimization of marine traffic by including using larger-sized barges, land transportation of materials, reuse of excavation and C&D materials and speed limits &	Reduce marine traffic	Contractor	In reclamation area as well	Construction phase	• EIA • Contractual

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Implementation Agent	Location / Timing	Implementation Stage	Requirements and / or standards to be achieved
		regular routes of works vessels			as all works area and travel route of works vessels		requirements
S9.8.4	EC18	Dolphin exclusion zone and dolphin watching plan	Protection of CWD	Contractor	In reclamation area as well as all works area	Construction phase	<ul> <li>EIA</li> <li>Contractual requirements</li> </ul>
S9.8.4	EC19	Speed limits and regular routes of works vessels; Prepare and submit a "Works Vessel Travel Route Plan"	Protection of CWD	Contractor	In reclamation area as well as all works area	Construction phase	<ul> <li>EIA</li> <li>Contractual requirements</li> </ul>
S9.11.1	EC20	Monitoring of compensatory planting woodland	Monitor the survival of trees and establishment of the woodland	CEDD/ Contractor	Areas of compensator y woodland planting	Quarterly for 3 years after completion of planting works	<ul><li>EIA</li><li>Contractual requirements</li></ul>
S9.11.1	EC21	Monitoring of translocated amphibians	Monitor the effectiveness of the translocation programme	Public works: Responsible government departments / Contractor Private lots: Private developers	Release sites for translocated amphibians	After translocation exercise. At least three surveys in each release site during the breeding season, preferably monthly between April and June,	<ul> <li>EIA</li> <li>Contractual requirements</li> <li>Explanatory statement of the OZP (for private lots)</li> </ul>
S9.11.1	EC22	Monitoring of preserved / transplanted plant species	Monitor and evaluate	Public works:	Construction	After	• EIA

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Implementation Agent	Location / Timing	Implementation Stage	Requirements and / or standards to be achieved
			the effectiveness of the preservation and transplantation programme.	Responsible government departments / Contractor Private lots: Private developers	sites for preserved plants; recipient sites for transplanted plants	transplantation or preservation. For transplanted individuals, for two years, monthly for the first year, and then quarterly for the second year. For the preserved individuals, monthly throughout the construction.	requirements
S9.11.1	EC23	Monitoring of Tung Chung Stream and Wong Lung Hang Stream EISs	Protect the EISs	Contractor	Tung Chung Stream and Wong Lung Hang Stream	Construction phase and post- construction phase	<ul> <li>EIA</li> <li>Contractual requirements</li> </ul>
9.11.2	EC24	Monitoring of Tung Chung Bay and Tai Ho Wan	Protect Tung Chung Bay and Tai Ho Wan	Contractor	Tung Chung Bay and Tai Ho Wan	Construction phase and post- construction phase	<ul> <li>EIA</li> <li>Contractual requirements</li> </ul>
Ecology (	Operationa	l Phase)					
S9.11.1	EC25	Monitoring of emergent plant inside River Park	Monitor the survival of emergent plant	DSD/ Contractor	Three months after completion of planting in future River Park	Quarterly for 2 years after completion of planting works	<ul> <li>EIA</li> <li>Contractual requirements</li> </ul>

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures		Implementation Agent		Implementation Stage	Requirements and / or standards to be achieved
9.11.2	EC26	Eco-shoreline monitoring	Monitor the colonisation and establishment of fauna and/or flora, water quality, and recruitments of fisheries species	CEDD/ Contractor	Eco- shoreline at TCE PDA reclamation	nhase twice in	<ul> <li>EIA</li> <li>Contractual requirements</li> </ul>

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Implementation Agent	Location	Implementation Stage	Requirements and / or standards to be achieved
Fisheries	5						
S10.8	F1	Good Site Practices	To protect the fisheries resources	Contractor	In reclamation area	Construction phase	<ul><li>EIA</li><li>Contractual requirements</li></ul>
S10.8	F2	No dumping	To protect the fisheries resources	Contractor	In reclamation area	Construction phase	<ul><li>EIA</li><li>Contractual requirements</li></ul>
S10.8	F3	Spill response plan	To protect the fisheries resources	Contractor	In reclamation area	Construction phase	<ul><li>EIA</li><li>Contractual requirements</li></ul>
S10.9	F4	Follow the mitigation measures proposed in the water quality assessment for the construction and operation phases of the project.	To protect the fisheries resources	Contractor	Waters in Northern Lantau	Construction phase and operation phase	<ul><li>EIA</li><li>Contractual requirements</li></ul>
S10.9	F5	Follow the mitigation measure of eco-shoreline in ecology chapter for the construction and operation phases of the project.		Contractor	Eco- shorelines	Construction phase and operation phase	<ul><li>EIA</li><li>Contractual requirements</li></ul>

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Implementati on Agent	Location	Implementation Stage	Requirements and / or standards to be achieved
Landscap	e and Visua	l (Construction Phase)					
S11.7 MM1	LV1	Optimisation of Construction Areas & Providing Temporary Landscape on Temporary Construction – Construction areas' control shall be enforced, where possible, to ensure that the landscape and visual impacts arising from the construction activities are minimised. It includes reduction of the extent of working areas and temporary works areas, management on storing and using the construction equipment and materials, and consideration of detailed schedules to shorten the construction period. Temporary landscape treatments are considered to be adopted such as applying hydro-seeding on temporary stockpiles and reclamation areas to alleviate the potential impacts.	Minimise the landscape and visual impacts arising from the construction activities	Government	Through-out Tung Chung West (TCW) area and Tung Chung East (TCE) area	Construction Phase	
S11.7 MM2	LV2	Minimize Topographical Change – The footprint of construction elements and temporary works areas should be optimised to reduce topographical/ landform changes, as well as reduce land take and interference with natural terrain. Where there is a need to significantly cut into the existing landform, retaining walls and cut slopes should be considered as appropriate. To minimize landform changes and land resumption, earthworks and engineered slopes should be designed to be a visually interesting, compatible with the surrounding landscape and to mimic the natural contouring and terrain as appropriate.	Reduce topographical changes and minimize land resumption	Relevant Government Departments / Private Sector	Through-out TCW area	Prior to Construction & Construction Phase	• GEO Publication No/1/2011, Technical Guidelines on Landscape Treatment for Slopes
S11.7 MM3	LV3	Preservation of Potentially Registerable OVTs, Rare and Protective Vegetation – Exiting trees to be retained within the Project Site should be carefully protected during construction. In particular Potentially Registerable OVTs are considered to be preserved according to ETWB	Protect and Preserve Trees	Relevant Government Departments / Private Sector	Onsite, particularly for TCW area	Prior to Construction & Construction Phase	• ETWB TC(W) No.29/2004 and DEVB TC(W)

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Implementati on Agent	Location	Implementation Stage	Requirements and / or standards to be achieved
		Technical Circular (Works) No. 29/2004. Rare and Protective Vegetation shall be protected following Forestry Regulations (Cap.96) and Protection of Endangered Species of Animals and Plants Ordinance (Cap.586). Detailed Tree Protection Specification shall be provided in the Contract Specification according to DEVB TCW No. 10/2013 Tree Preservation. Following DEVB (GLTM) Guidelines for Tree Preservation during Development, the Contractor shall be required to submit, for approval, a detailed working method statement for the protection of trees prior to undertaking any works adjacent to all retained trees, including trees in contractor's works areas. A detailed tree survey will be carried out for the Tree Removal Application (TRA) process which will be carried out at the later detailed design stage of the Project. The detailed tree survey will propose which trees should be retained, transplanted or felled and will include details of tree protection measures for those trees to be retained.					No.10/2013. • Greening, Landscape and Tree Management Section (GLTM) of the Development Bureau, Guidelines on Tree Preservation during Development (April, 2015)
S11.7 MM4	LV4	Transplanting of Existing Trees – Trees unavoidably affected by the Project works should be transplanted where practical. Trees should be transplanted straight to their final receptor locations within the site and not held in a temporary nursery as far as possible. A detailed Tree Transplanting Specification shall be provided in the Contract Specification, where applicable. Sufficient time for necessary tree root and crown preparation periods shall be allowed in the project programme. A detailed transplanting proposal will be submitted to relevant government departments for approval in accordance with DEVB TCW 10/2013 and LAO PN 7/2007 and final locations of transplanted trees should be agreed prior to commencement of the work. For trees associated with highways e.g. roadside planting	Transplant Trees where suitable for transplantation	Relevant Government Departments / Private Sector	Onsite where possible, otherwise consider offsite locations	Prior to Construction & Construction Phase	<ul> <li>DEVB TC(W) No.10/2013 and LAO PN7/2007</li> <li>HyD HQ/GN/13 Interim Guidelines for Tree Transplanting Works under Highways Department's Vegetation Maintenance</li> </ul>

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Implementati on Agent	Location	Implementation Stage	Requirements and / or standards to be achieved
		along highways, that are unavoidably affected and should be transplanted. HyD HQ/GN/13 'Interim Guidelines for Tree Transplanting Works under Highways Department's Vegetation Maintenance Ambit' should be referred to.					Ambit • GLTM of the Development Bureau, Guidelines on Tree Preservation during Development (April, 2015)
S11.7 MM5	LV5	Screen hoarding – To reduce negative visual impact, construction site hoarding should be erected around the site to screen pedestrian level views into the construction area from visual sensitive receivers. Hoarding design should consider greening measures such as colour and form should be adopted to improve its visual appearance.	To screen undesirable views of the work site.	Relevant Government Departments / Private Sector	Through-out TCW and TCE areas	Construction Phase	
S11.7 MM6	LV6	Adopting Non-dredge Method for the Reclamation – In order to minimize the potential adverse impacts caused by the reclamation, a number of alternative construction methodologies has been critically examined. After considering all the options such as fully dredged, partially dredged and non-dredged methods for seawall construction and reclamation, non-dredged method for both the seawall construction and reclamation are recommended so as to minimize the generation of dredged sediment.	Minimize the potential adverse impacts caused by the reclamation	Relevant Government Departments / Private Sector	Through-out TCE area	Construction Phase	• Foreshore and Sea-bed (Reclamations) Ordinance (Cap.127)
S11.7 MM7	LV7	Protection of Natural Rivers and Streams – For all the natural rivers and streams inside the development area, in accordance with ETWB TCW 5/2005, consideration of protection measures should be made to minimize any impacts from the construction works, especially those	Protection of Natural Rivers and Streams Minimize the impacts from the construction works	Relevant Government Departments / Private Sector	Through-out TCW area	Prior to Construction & Construction Phase	<ul> <li>EPD ProPECC PN1/94 Construction Site Drainage.</li> <li>DSD Technical</li> </ul>

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Implementati on Agent	Location	Implementation Stage	Requirements and / or standards to be achieved
		development near Tung Chung Stream. According to the latest RODP, a 30m buffer zone will be zoned as "CA". Precast structures or other similar approaches will be used to prevent / minimise any construction works in river and thus to avoid any direct water quality impact. Good site management as stipulated in ProPECC PN1/94 will be fully implemented to avoid polluted liquid or solid wastes from falling into the river waters.					Circular No. 2/2004. • ETWB TC(W) No.5/2005 Protection of natural streams/rivers from adverse impacts arising from construction works
S11.7 MM8	LV8	Preservation of Natural Coastline – The natural coastline along the proposed "RO" of the RODP in TCW should be preserved. The remaining natural shorelines in Tung Chung Bay including sandy shores close to the Tung Chung old pier will be conserved as a Waterfront Park according to the latest RODP.	Preservation of Natural Coastline	Relevant Government Departments	Onsite where possible	Prior to Construction & Construction Phase	
S11.7 MM9	LV9	Providing Natural Rock Material/ Planting for Artificial Seawall – There would be inevitable permanent losses of marine waters (seabed and water column), and direct impacts on existing artificial seawalls due to the reclamation. To minimize the impacts, the design of the future seawall like 'eco-shoreline' could be improved to provide high ecological functions and mitigate the impact of the loss.	Mitigate the impacts on existing artificial seawalls	Relevant Government Departments	Onsite where possible	Prior to Construction & Construction Phase	
		An 'eco-shoreline' is any shoreline which provides beneficial functions to the local ecosystem through a range of active or passive solutions, whilst providing coastal protection. By means of using natural rock materials for artificial seawall and considering to introduce a native vegetation buffer directly behind the top of seawalls as appropriate to create habitat, shelter and a source of food					

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Implementati on Agent	Location	Implementation Stage	Requirements and / or standards to be achieved
		for benefiting both terrestrial and aquatic species along the foreshore, these measures can help to enhance the ecological functions and 'natural-look' of the shoreline, and the potential impacts will be mitigated.					
Landscap	e and Visua	l (Operational Phase)					
S11.7 MM10	LV10	Compensatory Planting – Compensatory planting for felled trees shall be provided to the satisfaction of relevant Government departments. Required numbers and locations of compensatory trees shall be determined and agreed separately with Government during the Tree Removal Application process under DEVB TCW No. 10/2013 and LAO PN 7/2007. The location of compensatory planting is proposed at the potential open areas such as open spaces, amenity areas, open areas of the streetscapes including roadside planting, as well as the open areas within development lots. The species to be planted should be all native species, taken "Characteristics of Major Local Tree Species Propagated by AFCD" as a reference. A search of species to be planted will be conducted in a further detailed stage.	Compensate for trees and shrubs lost due to the Project	Relevant Government Departments / Private Sector	Onsite where possible, particular-ly for TCW area	Prior to Construction, Construction Phase & Maintenance in Operation Phase	<ul> <li>DEVB TC(W) No.10/2013 and LAO PN 7/2007.</li> <li>GLTM of the Development Bureau, Guidelines on Tree Preservation during Development (April, 2015)</li> </ul>
S11.7 MM11	LV11	Woodland Restoration – A search of area to mitigate the loss of woodland has been conducted. Priority has been given to the practicability of compensation of woodland within the boundary of RODP. Given the nature of the project is to provide development opportunities to satisfy the needs for the society in general and the aspirations of local communities, compensation of woodland is only possible for the areas beyond the RODP. It is considered that the areas adjoining the woodlands near the existing services reservoirs, and hillsides to the east of Tung Chung Road, would be suitable locations. The advantage of these locations is that there are existing woodlands immediately	Reprovide areas of woodland to compensate for those areas of quality woodland lost	CEDD /AFCD	In areas identified and as agreed with AFCD	Prior to Construction, Construction Phase & Maintenance in Operation Phase	<ul> <li>DEVB Technical Circular Works 10/2013- Tree Preservation</li> <li>GLTM of the Development Bureau, Guidelines on Tree Preservation</li> </ul>

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Implementati on Agent	Location	Implementation Stage	Requirements and / or standards to be achieved
		downhill to the location and the Sheung Ling Pei Fung Shui Wood is further downhill behind Sheung Ling Pei Village, planting new woodland areas adjoining existing woodlands would form an ecological linkage and increase the overall habitat size, and hence would help to enhance the ecological and landscape values in the long run.					during Development (April, 2015)
		It is noted that the compensation trees for landscape impacts will also be planted near the future service reservoirs. The tree species to be planted should be all native species for woodland compensation, and the two areas uphill to Sheung Ling Pei should also make reference to the existing tree species reported in Fung Shui Woods habitat.					
S11.7 MM12	LV12	Screen Planting – Tall screen/buffer trees and shrubs should be planted to screen proposed structures such as roads and buildings. This measure will form part of the compensatory planting and will improve compatibility with the surrounding environment and create a pleasant pedestrian environment.	To screen proposed structures Improve compatibility with the surrounding environment	Relevant Government Departments	Through-out the working sites of the TCW and TCE areas	Prior to Construction, Construction Phase & Maintenance in Operation Phase	• HyD HQ/GN/15– Guidelines for Greening Works along Highways.
S11.7 MM13	LV13	Roadside Planting – Roadside greening is proposed alongside all roads within the possible developments. It will enhance local identity, if theme planting is used, and reduce visual impact through screening. At-grade road planting should be considered along central dividers and on road islands e.g. in the middle of roundabouts.	Soften the hard, straight edges and provide greening along the roads; Improve the visual amenity		Along new roads, and On appropriate viaducts	Prior to Construction, Construction Phase & Maintenance in Operation Phase	<ul> <li>HyD HQ/GN/15– Guidelines for Greening Works along Highways.</li> <li>Development Bureau Technical Circular Works No.2/2012 – Allocation of Space for Quality</li> </ul>

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	-	Location	Implementation Stage	Requirements and / or standards to be achieved
							Greening on Roads

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Implementati on Agent	Location	Implementation Stage	Requirements and / or standards to be achieved
S11.7 MM14	LV14	Aesthetic Design of Built Development – The planning of the revised RODP has considered reducing potential visual impacts, enhancing visual amenity and keeping visual corridors. The proposed development will ensure the building massing is compatible with its surroundings. To improve visual amenity, natural building materials could be used on building facades. For example, stone and timber should be considered for architectural features; light earthy tone colours such as shades of green, shades of grey, shades of brown and off-white should be considered for the façade treatment to reduce the visibility of the development components. The form, textures, finishes and colours of the proposed development components should aim to be compatible with the existing surroundings. It would only be implemented for public developments/projects.	Improve visual amenity of the new buildings, keep visual corridors and integrate as possible into the surrounding landscape		Through-out the TCW and TCE areas	Prior to Construction, Maintenance in Operation Phase	<ul> <li>Hong Kong Planning Standards and Guidelines (HKPSG) issued by the Planning Department (As at Aug 2011);</li> <li>PNAP APP- 152, Sustainable Building Design Guidelines</li> </ul>
S11.7 MM15	LV15	<ul> <li>Maximise Greening on Structures – The Government has been actively promoting greening in buildings and structures such as bridges to improve the environment. This includes actively implementing rooftop greening or vertical greening, as where practicable to enhance the cityscape and mitigate the heat island effect in urban areas. For the new built forms in TCW and TCE, it is considered the implementation of the following greening measures could alleviate the landscape and visual impacts of new development and help the development blend in with its surrounding landscape:</li> <li>Sky Garden: Refuge floors or voids in building mass formed by partial removal of floor plates on certain building storeys or provision of freed up areas on</li> </ul>	Maximise Greening coverage Enhance visual amenity, create visual corridors and integrate as possible into the surrounding landscape	Relevant Government Departments	On appropriate buildings and structures	Prior to Construction, Construction Phase & Maintenance in Operation Phase	<ul> <li>Development Bureau Technical Circular (Works) No. 3/2012 Site Coverage of Greenery for Government Building Projects</li> <li>PNAP APP- 152, Sustainable</li> </ul>
		certain building storeys provide opportunities for sky gardens for the proposed built development. It can allow views through the development to the background formed by the natural hillsides and					Building Design Guidelines

EIA EM&A Ref. Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Implementati on Agent	Location	Implementation Stage	Requirements and / or standards to be achieved
	enhance the visual amenity effectively. For public developments, relevant technical document Technical Circular (Works) No. 3/2012 Site Coverage of Greenery for Government Building Projects by Development Bureau in 2011 shall be referred to. For private developments, it is only applicable to sites with inadequate greening coverage and should be implemented in accordance with Sustainable Building Design Guidelines PNAP APP-152.					
	<ul> <li>Green Roof: The Architectural Services Department completed the Study on Green Roof Application in Hong Kong in 2007 which reviewed the latest concepts and design technology of green roof and recommended technical guidelines suitable for application in Hong Kong. The study will be taken into account to the new buildings to be built in TCW and TCE. Landscape and visual impact can be alleviated and the landscape and visual value can be enhanced. For private development, it is only applicable to sites with inadequate greening coverage and should be implemented in accordance with Sustainable Building Design Guidelines PNAP APP-152. Relevant technical document Technical Circular (Works) No. 3/2012 Site Coverage of Greenery for Government Building Projects by Development, relevant technical document Technical Circular (Works) No. 3/2012 Site Coverage of Greenery for Government Building Projects by Development, relevant technical document Technical Circular (Works) No. 3/2012 Site Coverage of Greenery for Government Building Projects by Development, relevant technical document Technical Circular (Works) No. 3/2012 Site Coverage of Greenery for Government Building Projects by Development, it is only applicable to sites with inadequate greening coverage and should be implemented in accordance with Sustainable Building Design Guidelines PNAP APP-152.</li> <li>Vertical Green: Planting of climbers to grow up</li> </ul>					

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Implementati on Agent	Location	Implementation Stage	Requirements and / or standards to be achieved
		<ul> <li>vertical surfaces where appropriate (e.g. building edges), to soften hard structures and facilities. Relevant technical document Technical Circular (Works) No. 3/2012 Site Coverage of Greenery for Government Building Projects by Development Bureau in 2011 shall be observed. For public developments, relevant technical document Technical Circular (Works) No. 3/2012 Site Coverage of Greenery for Government Building Projects by Development Bureau in 2011 shall be reference. For private development, it is only applicable to sites with inadequate greening coverage and should be implemented in accordance with Sustainable Building Design Guidelines PNAP APP-152.</li> <li>Greening on infrastructure: Planting could be provided on infrastructure such as bridges where appropriate to enhance greenery to soften its built edges. Screen planting could be provided near infrastructure to reduce any undesirable visual impacts.</li> </ul>					
S11.7 MM16	LV16	Noise barrier design – The visual impact of noise mitigation measures will be mitigated by appropriate detailed design, including suitable combination of transparent and sound absorbent materials, appropriate colour selection of panels and supporting structures, or provision of at-grade planting of trees, shrubs and/or climbers camouflage to the barriers, as well as design of supporting structures to incorporate a high level of quality and aesthetics. A combination of transparent panels at top and solid panels at bottom would lighten the visual impact, and at the same time maintain the attractiveness by using colourful panels. The noise barriers would be implemented for District Distributor Roads and Local Distributor Roads at both TCE and TCW area.	Minimize the visual impact from the structures of noise barriers	HyD	Noise barriers within the TCW and TCE areas	Prior to Construction, Construction Phase & Maintenance in Operation Phase	<ul> <li>GLTM of the Development Bureau's Guidelines on Greening of Noise Barriers (April 2012).</li> <li>Guidelines on Design of Noise Barriers by HyD and EPD in 2003</li> </ul>

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Implementati on Agent	Location	Implementation Stage	Requirements and / or standards to be achieved
S11.7 MM17	LV17	Landscape Treatment for Polders & Attenuation Ponds – There would be polders and attenuation ponds in TCW. While they are primarily used for receiving and treating surface runoff and alleviating the flood risk during heavy rainfall, the design of those has provided an opportunity to have a synergy to enhance both the ecological and landscape values together.	Enhance the landscape and visual value	DSD	Polders & Attenuation Ponds where possible	Prior to Construction, Construction Phase & Maintenance in Operation Phase	
		Depending on detailed design, part of these attenuation ponds (mainly the biofiltration zone) could be refined in an appropriate manner, without compromising its primary functions of treating surface runoff and flood protection, to incorporate ecological and landscape design such as planting of aquatic plants and butterfly foodplant for providing the landscape and ecological enhancement.					
Landscape	e and Visua	l (Construction & Operational Phase)					
S11.7 MM18	LV18	Landscaping on Slopes – Hydro seeding of modified slopes should be done as soon as grading works are completed to prevent erosion and subsequent loss of landscape resources and character. Woodland tree seedlings and/ or shrubs should be planted where gradient and site conditions allow. In addition, landscape planting should be provided for the retaining structures associated with modified slopes where	Enhance landscape value, plant diversity and their visual appearance	CEDD	Onsite, particularly in TCW area	Prior to Construction, Construction Phase & Maintenance in Operation Phase	GEO     Publication     No.1/2011     Technical     Guidelines on     Landscape     Treatment for     Slopes by     GEDD = 2011
		condition allow.					CEDD in 2011
S11.7 MM19	LV19	Landscape Treatment on Channelized Watercourses – For the channelized watercourses in Tung Chung Stream that will be dechannelized, the Drainage Services Department Practice Note No.1/2005 – Guidelines on Environmental Considerations for River Channel Design, should be considered and appropriate measures included ensuring the new watercourses match the existing as far as possible.	Avoid direct impacts on the watercourse Improve the visual amenity	CEDD	The channelized watercourses throughout the TCW area	Prior to Construction, Construction Phase & Maintenance in Operation Phase	• Drainage Services Department Practice Note No.1/2005 – Guidelines on Environmental

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Implementati on Agent	Location	Implementation Stage	Requirements and / or standards to be achieved
		Measures can include enhancement planting to upgrade the channels as appropriate, including consideration of wetland planting along embankments where appropriate; as well as consideration of the best materials for the channel lining (e.g. gabion).					Considerations for River Channel Design
S11.7 MM20	LV20	Light Control – Construction day and night time lighting should be controlled to minimize glare impact to adjacent VSRs during the construction stage. Street and night time lighting shall also be controlled to minimize glare impact to adjacent VSRs during the operation phase.	Minimize negative glare impact to adjacent VSRs	Relevant Government Departments / Private Sector	Through-out the TCW and TCE areas	Construction Phase & Operation Phase	

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Implementation Agent	Location / Timing	Implementation Stage	Requirements and / or standards to be achieved
Cultural 1	Heritage Im	pact (Construction and Operational Phase)					
S.12.5	CH1	<ul> <li><u>Terrestrial Archaeology</u></li> <li>Implement rescue excavations/ survey-cum-rescue excavations/ further surveys after land resumption and prior to any construction works (see Figure 14.1 for the locations of rescue excavations/survey-cum-rescue excavations/further survey)</li> </ul>	<ol> <li>Rescue excavations to salvage archaeological data and cultural materials</li> <li>Survey-cum-rescue excavations to better locate and design the follow up rescue excavations</li> <li>Further surveys to obtain sufficient data for formulation of appropriate mitigation measures</li> </ol>	Future Private		resumption and	<ul> <li>Guidelines for Cultural Heritage Impact Assessment</li> <li>TM-EIAO Annex 10 and Annex 19</li> <li>Antiquities and Monuments Ordinance</li> </ul>
S.12.5	CH2	<ul> <li><u>Terrestrial Archaeology</u></li> <li>Implement watching brief during construction phase (see Figure 14.1 for the locations of watching brief)</li> </ul>	To identify and record any archaeological material or features revealed during construction phase	Future Private	During construction phase	During construction phase	

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Implementation Agent	Location / Timing	Implementation Stage	Requirements and / or standards to be achieved
EM&A P	roject						
S13.2	EM1	An Independent Environmental Checker needs to be employed as per the EM&A Manual.	Control EM&A Performance	Project Proponent	All constructi on sites		<ul> <li>EIAO Guidance Note No.4/2010</li> <li>TM-EIAO</li> </ul>
S13.2 – 13.4	EM2	<ol> <li>An Environmental Team needs to be employed as per the EM&amp;A Manual.</li> <li>Prepare a systematic Environmental Management Plan to ensure effective implementation of the mitigation measures.</li> <li>An environmental impact monitoring needs to be implementing by the Environmental Team to ensure all the requirements given in the EM&amp;A Manual are fully complied with.</li> </ol>	Perform environmental monitoring & auditing	Project Proponent	All constructi on sites		<ul> <li>EIAO Guidance Note No.4/2010</li> <li>TM-EIAO</li> </ul>

ET's note: Pages B-53 and B-54 are not relevant to the Project works in Tung Chung West and therefore not presented.

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Implementation Agent	Location / Timing	Implementation Stage	Requirements and / or standards to be achieved				
Post-planting Monitoring and Maintenance (Details to be provided after the submission of Detailed Compensatory Woodland Planting Plan as required under EP Condition 2.22)											

	EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	ObjectivesoftheRecommendedMeasures&Moncerns to address	Implementation Agent	Location / Timing	Implementation Stage	Requirements and / or standards to be achieved
--	-------------	-----------------	---------------------------------	--	-------------------------	----------------------	-------------------------	---

Use of New Low Noise Road Surfacing Material(s) (Details to be provided after the submission of Plan for Review of Use of New Low Noise Road Surfacing Material(s) as required under EP Condition 2.23)

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Implementation Agent	Location / Timing	Implementation Stage	Requirements and / or standards to be achieved
	-	be taken by the Contractor and Dump Truck Drivers in case adition 2.24 of the EP)	e of Illegal Dumping and La	ndfilling of C&D M	laterials (Ex	tracted from Waste	Management Plan
S5.4	WM1	Investigation report will be prepared by the Contractor and submit to ER within 2 working days.	Control EM&A Performance	Contractor	All constructi on sites		<ul> <li>EP</li> <li>Contractual requirements</li> </ul>
S5.4	WM2	The Contractor will discuss with ER for the follow up actions (e.g. warning letter, cease operation, etc.) if required.	Control EM&A Performance	Contractor	All constructi on sites	Construction stage	• EP • Contractual requirements

### D. Status of Submissions and Implementation Status of Mitigation Measures under EP

2.1     Set up of Community and Professional Liaison Groups     Community and Professional Liaison Groups were set up       2.1     Complaint Management Plan (for Contracts 5 and 6)     Accepted by EPD       2.5     Employment of Qualified Ecologist(s)     Qualified Ecologist have been employed to carry out work relating to ecological aspects       2.6     Employment of Surveillance Team     Surveillance Team has been employed to carry out work relating to ecological aspects       2.1     Management Organisations (for Contracts 5 and 6)     Accepted by EPD       2.12     Construction Works Schedule and Location Plans (for Contracts 5 and 6)     Accepted by EPD       2.18     Plan on Provision of Buffe Zones     Revised submission submitted to EPD on 6 Jan 2022       2.9     Habitat Enhancement and Translocation Plan for Amphibian Species of Conservation Importance     Revised Submission submitted to EPD on 6 Jan 2022       2.20     Habitat Enhancement and Translocation Plan for Plant Species of Conservation Importance     Revised Submission submitted to EPD on 6 Jan 2022       2.22     Detailed Preservation and/or Translocation Plan for Plant Species of Conservation Importance     Revised Submission submitted to EPD on 12 Dec 2021       2.24     Waste Management Plan (for Contracts 5 and 6)     Revised Submission submitted to EPD on 28 Feb 2022       2.24     Waste Management Plan (for Contracts 5 and 6)     Revised Submission submitted to EPD on 28 Feb 2022       2.25     Detailed Conservation Importance, Dealided	EP Condition	Submission / Implementation Status	Status
2.5       Employment of Qualified Ecologist(s)       Qualified Ecologists have been employed to carry out work relating to ecological aspects         2.6       Employment of Surveillance Team       Surveillance Team has been employed to conduct regular site inspection         2.11       Management Organisations (for Contracts 5 and 6)       Accepted by EPD         2.12       Construction Works Schedule and Location Plans (for Contracts 5 and 6)       Accepted by EPD         2.18       Plan on Provision of Buffer Zones       Revised submission submitted to EPD on 6 Jan 2022         2.19       River Park Plan       Revised Submission submitted to EPD on 6 Jan 2022         2.20       Habitat Enhancement and Translocation Plan for Amphibian Species of Conservation Importance       Revised Submission submitted to EPD on 6 Jan 2022         2.21       Detailed Preservation and/or Translocation Plan for Plant Species of Conservation Importance       Revised Submission submitted to EPD on 6 Jan 2022         2.22       Detailed Preservation and/or Translocation Plan for Plant Species of Conservation Importance       Revised Submission submitted to EPD on 14 Dec 2021         2.24       Waste Management Plan (for Contracts 5 and 6)       Revised submission submitted to EPD on 2 Dec 2021         2.24       Waste Management Plan (for Contracts 5 and 6)       Revised Submission submitted to EPD on 2 Dec 2021         2.24       Waste Management Plan (for Contracts 5 and 6)       Revised Submission submit	2.1	Set up of Community and Professional Liaison Groups	Community and Professional Liaison Groups were set up
Normal and the several problem of Surveillance Teamwork relating to ecological aspects2.6Employment of Surveillance TeamSurveillance Team has been employed to conduct regular site inspection2.11Management Organisations (for Contracts 5 and 6)Accepted by EPD2.12Construction Works Schedule and Location Plans (for Contracts 5 and 6)Accepted by EPD2.18Plan on Provision of Buffer ZonesRevised submission submitted to EPD on 8 Feb 20222.19River Park PlanRevised Submission submitted to EPD on 6 Jan 20222.20Habitat Enhancement and Translocation Plan for Plant Species of Conservation ImportanceRevised Submission submitted to EPD on 6 Jan 20222.21Detailed Preservation and/or Translocation Plan for Plant Species of Conservation ImportanceRevised Submission submitted to EPD on 6 Jan 20222.22Detailed Compensatory Woodland Planting PlanRevised Submission submitted to EPD on 14 Dec 20212.23Plan for Review of Use of New Low Noise Road Surfacing Material(s)Revised Submission submitted to EPD on 2 Dec 20212.24Waste Management Plan (for Contracts 5 and 6)Revised Submission submitted to EPD on 28 Feb 20222.31Implement Plan on Provision of Buffer Zones, River Park Plan, Habitat Enhancement and Translocation Plan for Conservation Importance and Detailed Preservation and/or Translocation Plan for Translocation Plan for Conservation Importance, Detailed Pre	2.1	Complaint Management Plan (for Contracts 5 and 6)	Accepted by EPD
Site inspectionsite inspection2.11Management Organisations (for Contracts 5 and 6)Accepted by EPD2.12Construction Works Schedule and Location Plans (for Contracts 5 and 6)Accepted by EPD2.18Plan on Provision of Buffer ZonesRevised submission submitted to EPD on 8 Feb 20222.19River Park PlanRevised Submission submitted to EPD on 6 Jan 20222.20Habitat Enhancement and Translocation Plan for Amphibian Species of Conservation ImportanceAccepted by EPD2.21Detailed Preservation and/or Translocation Plan for Plant Species of Conservation ImportanceRevised Submission submitted to EPD on 6 Jan 20222.22Detailed Compensatory Woodland Planting PlanRevised Submission submitted to EPD on 14 Dec 20212.23Plan for Review of Use of New Low Noise Road Surfacing Material(s)Revised Submission submitted to EPD on 2 Dec 20212.24Waste Management Plan (for Contracts 5 and 6)Revised Submission submitted to EPD on 2 Rev 20222.32Plan for Review of Use of New Low Noise Road Surfacing Material(s)Revised Submission submitted to EPD on 2 Rev 20212.34Implement Plan on Provision of Buffer Zones, River Park Plan, Habitat Enhancement and Translocation Plan for Amphibian Species of Conservation Importance, Detailed Preservation and/or Translocation Plan for Amphibian Species of Conservation Importance, Detailed Preservation and/or Translocation Plan for Amphibian Species of Conservation Importance, Detailed Preservation and/or Translocation Plan for Amphibian Species of Conservation Importance, Detailed Preservation and/or Translocation Plan for be implemented.2.32Implement Plan for Review of Use of New Low Noise Road	2.5	Employment of Qualified Ecologist(s)	
2.12Construction Works Schedule and Location Plans (for Contracts 5 and 6)Accepted by EPD2.18Plan on Provision of Buffer ZonesRevised submission submitted to EPD on 8 Feb 20222.19River Park PlanRevised Submission submitted to EPD on 6 Jan 20222.20Habitat Enhancement and Translocation Plan for Amphibian Species of Conservation ImportanceAccepted by EPD2.21Detailed Preservation and/or Translocation Plan for Plant Species of Conservation ImportanceRevised Submission submitted to EPD on 6 Jan 20222.22Detailed Compensatory Woodland Planting PlanRevised Submission submitted to EPD on 14 Dec 20212.23Plan for Review of Use of New Low Noise Road Surfacing Material(s)Revised Submission submitted to EPD on 20 De 20222.24Waste Management Plan (for Contracts 5 and 6)Revised submission submitted to EPD on 28 Feb 20222.31Implement Plan on Provision of Buffer Zones, River Park Plan, Habitat Enhancement and Translocation Plan for Amphibian Species of Conservation Importance, Detailed Preservation and/or Translocation Plan for Amphibian Species of Conservation Importance, Detailed Preservation and/or Translocation Plan for Amphibian Species of Conservation Importance, Detailed Preservation and/or Translocation Plan for Amphibian Species of Conservation Importance, Detailed Preservation and/or Translocation Plan for Amphibian Species of Conservation ImportanceTo be implemented2.32Implement Plan for Review of Use of New Low Noise Road Surfacing Material(s)To be implemented2.33Install noise barriers and low noise road surfacing at the extended Chung Mun Road and Road D3. All noise mitigation measures implemented shall be properly maintained during th	2.6	Employment of Surveillance Team	
2.18Plan on Provision of Buffer ZonesRevised submission submitted to EPD on 8 Feb 20222.19River Park PlanRevised Submission submitted to EPD on 6 Jan 20222.20Habitat Enhancement and Translocation Plan for Amphibian Species of Conservation ImportanceAccepted by EPD2.21Detailed Preservation and/or Translocation Plan for Plant Species of Conservation ImportanceRevised Submission submitted to EPD on 6 Jan 20222.22Detailed Compensatory Woodland Planting PlanRevised Submission submitted to EPD on 14 Dec 20212.23Plan for Review of Use of New Low Noise Road Surfacing Material(s)Revised Submission submitted to EPD on 2 Dec 20212.24Waste Management Plan (for Contracts 5 and 6)Revised submission submitted to EPD on 28 Feb 20222.31Implement Plan on Provision of Buffer Zones, River Park Plan, Habitat Enhancement and Translocation Plan for Translocation Plan for Amphibian Species of Conservation Importance, Detailed Preservation nard/or Translocation Plan for Amphibian Species of Conservation Importance, Detailed Preservation mark or Translocation Plan for Amphibian Species of Conservation Importance and Detailed Compensatory Woodland Planting PlanHabitat Enhancement and Translocation Plan implement Plan or Review of Use of New Low Noise Road Surfacing Material(s)To be implemented2.32Implement Plan for Review of Use of New Low Noise Road Surfacing Material(s)To be implemented2.33Install noise barriers and low noise road surfacing at the extended Chung Mun Road and Road D3. All noise mitigation measures implemented shall be properly maintained during the operation of the above roads.To be implemented2.34Implement a	2.11	Management Organisations (for Contracts 5 and 6)	Accepted by EPD
2.19River Park PlanRevised Submission submitted to EPD on 6 Jan 20222.20Habitat Enhancement and Translocation Plan for Amphibian Species of Conservation ImportanceAccepted by EPD2.21Detailed Preservation and/or Translocation Plan for Plant Species of Conservation ImportanceRevised Submission submitted to EPD on 6 Jan 20222.22Detailed Compensatory Woodland Planting PlanRevised Submission submitted to EPD on 14 Dec 20212.23Plan for Review of Use of New Low Noise Road Surfacing Material(s)Revised Submission submitted to EPD on 28 Feb 20222.24Waste Management Plan (for Contracts 5 and 6)Revised submission submitted to EPD on 28 Feb 20222.31Implement Plan on Provision of Buffer Zones, River Park Plan, Habitat Enhancement and Translocation Plan for Amphibian Species of Conservation Importance, Detailed Preservation and/or Translocation Plan for Plant for Amphibian Species of Conservation Importance, Detailed Preservation and/or Translocation Plan for Nembibian Species of Conservation Importance, Detailed Preservation and/or Translocation Plan for Jan for Amphibian Species of Conservation Importance, Detailed Compensatory Woodland Planting PlanHabitat Enhancement and Translocation Plan for Jan 20222.32Implement Plan for Review of Use of New Low Noise Road Surfacing Material(s)To be implemented3.33Install noise barriers and low noise road surfacing at the extended Chung Mun Road and Road D3. All noise mitigation measures implemented shall be properly maintained during the operation of the above roads.To be implemented3.34Implement a decodouriser with an odour removal efficiency of at least 95% shall be oriented away from maintained within each sewage pumping statio	2.12	Construction Works Schedule and Location Plans (for Contracts 5 and 6)	Accepted by EPD
2.20Habitat Enhancement and Translocation Plan for Amphibian Species of Conservation ImportanceAccepted by EPD2.21Detailed Preservation and/or Translocation Plan for Plant Species of Conservation ImportanceRevised Submission submitted to EPD on 6 Jan 20222.22Detailed Compensatory Woodland Planting PlanRevised Submission submitted to EPD on 14 Dec 20212.23Plan for Review of Use of New Low Noise Road Surfacing Material(S)Revised Submission submitted to EPD on 2 Dec 20212.24Waste Management Plan (for Contracts 5 and 6)Revised submission submitted to EPD on 28 Feb 20222.31Implement Plan on Provision of Buffer Zones, River Park Plan, Habitat Enhancement and Translocation Plan for Amphibian Species of Conservation Importance, Detailed Preservation and/or Translocation Plan for Amphibian Species of Conservation Importance, Detailed Preservation and/or Translocation Plan to Amphibian Species of Conservation Importance and Detailed Compensatory Woodland Planting PlanHabitat Enhancement and Translocation Plan implementation. Others are to be implemented.2.32Implement Plan for Review of Use of New Low Noise Road Surfacing Material(S)To be implemented3.33Install noise barriers and low noise road surfacing at the extended Chung Mun Road and Road D3. All noise mitigation measures implemented shall be properly maintained during the operation of the above roads.To be implemented3.34Implement a deodouriser with an odour removal efficiency of at least 95% shall be installed, operated and maintained within each sewage pumping station. The exhaust of the deodouriser shall be oriented away from sensitive receivers; and all odourous facilities of each sewage pumping station shall be enclosed an	2.18	Plan on Provision of Buffer Zones	Revised submission submitted to EPD on 8 Feb 2022
2.21Detailed Preservation and/or Translocation Plan for Plant Species of Conservation ImportanceRevised Submission submitted to EPD on 6 Jan 20222.22Detailed Compensatory Woodland Planting PlanRevised Submission submitted to EPD on 14 Dec 20212.23Plan for Review of Use of New Low Noise Road Surfacing Material(s)Revised Submission submitted to EPD on 2 Dec 20212.24Waste Management Plan (for Contracts 5 and 6)Revised Submission submitted to EPD on 28 Feb 20222.31Implement Plan on Provision of Buffer Zones, River Park Plan, Habitat Enhancement and Translocation Plan for Amphibian Species of Conservation Importance, Detailed Preservation and/or Translocation Plan Species of Conservation Importance and Detailed Compensatory Woodland Planting PlanHabitat Enhancement and Translocation Plan for Amphibian Species of Conservation Importance, Detailed Preservation and/or Translocation Plan for Amphibian Species of Conservation Importance and Detailed Compensatory Woodland Planting PlanHabitat Enhancement and Translocation Plan for Amphibian Species of Conservation Importance2.32Implement Plan for Review of Use of New Low Noise Road Surfacing Material(s)To be implemented2.33Install noise barriers and low noise road surfacing at the extended Chung Mun Road and Road D3. All noise mitigation measures implemented shall be properly maintained during the operation of the above roads.To be implemented2.34Implement a deodouriser with an odour removal efficiency of at least 95% shall be installed, operated and maintained within te acibities of each sewage pumping station shall be oriented away from sensitive receivers; and all odourous facilities of each sewage pumping station shall be enclosed and negative pres	2.19	River Park Plan	Revised Submission submitted to EPD on 6 Jan 2022
2.22Detailed Compensatory Woodland Planting PlanRevised Submission submitted to EPD on 14 Dec 20212.23Plan for Review of Use of New Low Noise Road Surfacing Material(s)Revised Submission submitted to EPD on 2 Dec 20212.24Waste Management Plan (for Contracts 5 and 6)Revised Submission submitted to EPD on 28 Feb 20222.31Implement Plan on Provision of Buffer Zones, River Park Plan, Habitat Enhancement and Translocation Plan for Amphibian Species of Conservation Importance, Detailed Preservation and/or Translocation Plan for Amphibian Species of Conservation Importance, Detailed Compensatory Woodland Planting PlanHabitat Enhancement and Translocation Plan mplement ation. Others are to be implemented.2.32Implement Plan for Review of Use of New Low Noise Road Surfacing Material(s)To be implemented2.32Implement Plan for Review of Use of New Low Noise Road Surfacing Material(s)To be implemented2.33Install noise barriers and low noise road surfacing at the extended Chung Mun Road and Road D3. All noise mitigation measures implemented shall be properly maintained during the operation of the above roads.To be implemented2.34Implement a deodouriser with an odour removal efficiency of at least 95% shall be installed, operated and maintained within each sewage pumping station. The exhaust of the deodouriser shall be oriented away from sensitive receivers; and all odourous facilities of each sewage pumping station shall be enclosed and negative pressure shall be maintained within the facilities.To be implemented	2.20	Habitat Enhancement and Translocation Plan for Amphibian Species of Conservation Importance	Accepted by EPD
2.23Plan for Review of Use of New Low Noise Road Surfacing Material(s)Revised Submission submitted to EPD on 2 Dec 20212.24Waste Management Plan (for Contracts 5 and 6)Revised submission submitted to EPD on 28 Feb 20222.31Implement Plan on Provision of Buffer Zones, River Park Plan, Habitat Enhancement and Translocation Plan for Amphibian Species of Conservation Importance, Detailed Preservation and/or Translocation Plan for Plant Species of Conservation Importance and Detailed Compensatory Woodland Planting PlanHabitat Enhancement and Translocation Plan for Amphibian Species of Conservation Importance and Detailed Compensatory Woodland Planting PlanTo be implementation. Others are to be implemented.2.32Implement Plan for Review of Use of New Low Noise Road Surfacing Material(s)To be implemented2.33Install noise barriers and low noise road surfacing at the extended Chung Mun Road and Road D3. All noise mitigation measures implemented shall be properly maintained during the operation of the above roads.To be implemented2.34Implement a deodouriser with an odour removal efficiency of at least 95% shall be installed, operated and maintained within each sewage pumping station. The exhaust of the deodouriser shall be oriented away from sensitive receivers; and all odourous facilities of each sewage pumping station shall be enclosed and negative pressure shall be maintained within the facilities.To be implemented	2.21	Detailed Preservation and/or Translocation Plan for Plant Species of Conservation Importance	Revised Submission submitted to EPD on 6 Jan 2022
2.24Waste Management Plan (for Contracts 5 and 6)Revised submission submitted to EPD on 28 Feb 20222.31Implement Plan on Provision of Buffer Zones, River Park Plan, Habitat Enhancement and Translocation Plan for Amphibian Species of Conservation Importance, Detailed Preservation and/or Translocation Plan for Plant Species of Conservation Importance and Detailed Compensatory Woodland Planting PlanHabitat Enhancement and Translocation Plan for Amphibian Species of Conservation Importance and Detailed Compensatory Woodland Planting PlanHabitat Enhancement and Translocation Plan for Amphibian Species of Conservation Importance is under implementation. Others are to be implemented.2.32Implement Plan for Review of Use of New Low Noise Road Surfacing Material(s)To be implemented2.33Install noise barriers and low noise road surfacing at the extended Chung Mun Road and Road D3. All noise mitigation measures implemented shall be properly maintained during the operation of the above roads.To be implemented2.34Implement a deodouriser with an odour removal efficiency of at least 95% shall be installed, operated and maintained within each sewage pumping station. The exhaust of the deodouriser shall be oriented away from sensitive receivers; and all odourous facilities of each sewage pumping station shall be enclosed and negative pressure shall be maintained within the facilities.To be implemented	2.22	Detailed Compensatory Woodland Planting Plan	Revised Submission submitted to EPD on 14 Dec 2021
<ul> <li>2.31 Implement Plan on Provision of Buffer Zones, River Park Plan, Habitat Enhancement and Translocation Plan for Amphibian Species of Conservation Importance, Detailed Preservation and/or Translocation Plan for Plant Species of Conservation Importance and Detailed Compensatory Woodland Planting Plan</li> <li>2.32 Implement Plan for Review of Use of New Low Noise Road Surfacing Material(s)</li> <li>2.32 Implement Waste Management Plan</li> <li>2.33 Install noise barriers and low noise road surfacing at the extended Chung Mun Road and Road D3. All noise mitigation measures implemented shall be properly maintained during the operation of the above roads.</li> <li>2.34 Implement a deodouriser with an odour removal efficiency of at least 95% shall be installed, operated and maintained within each sewage pumping station. The exhaust of the deodouriser shall be oriented away from sensitive receivers; and all odourous facilities of each sewage pumping station shall be enclosed and negative pressure shall be maintained within the facilities.</li> </ul>	2.23	Plan for Review of Use of New Low Noise Road Surfacing Material(s)	Revised Submission submitted to EPD on 2 Dec 2021
for Amphibian Species of Conservation Importance, Detailed Preservation and/or Translocation PlantAmphibian Species of Conservation Importance is under implementation. Others are to be implemented.2.32Implement Plan for Review of Use of New Low Noise Road Surfacing Material(s)To be implemented2.32Implement Waste Management PlanUnder implementation2.33Install noise barriers and low noise road surfacing at the extended Chung Mun Road and Road D3. All noise mitigation measures implemented shall be properly maintained during the operation of the above roads.To be implemented2.34Implement a deodouriser with an odour removal efficiency of at least 95% shall be installed, operated and maintained within each sewage pumping station. The exhaust of the deodouriser shall be oriented away from sensitive receivers; and all odourous facilities of each sewage pumping station shall be enclosed and negative pressure shall be maintained within the facilities.To be implemented	2.24	Waste Management Plan (for Contracts 5 and 6)	Revised submission submitted to EPD on 28 Feb 2022
2.32Implement Waste Management PlanUnder implementation2.33Install noise barriers and low noise road surfacing at the extended Chung Mun Road and Road D3. All noise mitigation measures implemented shall be properly maintained during the operation of the above roads.To be implemented2.34Implement a deodouriser with an odour removal efficiency of at least 95% shall be installed, operated and maintained within each sewage pumping station. The exhaust of the deodouriser shall be oriented away from sensitive receivers; and all odourous facilities of each sewage pumping station shall be enclosed and negative pressure shall be maintained within the facilities.To be implemented	2.31	for Amphibian Species of Conservation Importance, Detailed Preservation and/or Translocation Plan for Plant	Amphibian Species of Conservation Importance is under
<ul> <li>2.33 Install noise barriers and low noise road surfacing at the extended Chung Mun Road and Road D3. All noise mitigation measures implemented shall be properly maintained during the operation of the above roads.</li> <li>2.34 Implement a deodouriser with an odour removal efficiency of at least 95% shall be installed, operated and maintained within each sewage pumping station. The exhaust of the deodouriser shall be oriented away from sensitive receivers; and all odourous facilities of each sewage pumping station shall be enclosed and negative pressure shall be maintained within the facilities.</li> </ul>	2.32	Implement Plan for Review of Use of New Low Noise Road Surfacing Material(s)	To be implemented
All noise mitigation measures implemented shall be properly maintained during the operation of the above roads.       All noise mitigation measures implemented shall be properly maintained during the operation of the above roads.         2.34       Implement a deodouriser with an odour removal efficiency of at least 95% shall be installed, operated and maintained within each sewage pumping station. The exhaust of the deodouriser shall be oriented away from sensitive receivers; and all odourous facilities of each sewage pumping station shall be enclosed and negative pressure shall be maintained within the facilities.       To be implemented	2.32	Implement Waste Management Plan	Under implementation
maintained within each sewage pumping station. The exhaust of the deodouriser shall be oriented away from sensitive receivers; and all odourous facilities of each sewage pumping station shall be enclosed and negative pressure shall be maintained within the facilities.	2.33	All noise mitigation measures implemented shall be properly maintained during the operation of the above	To be implemented
2.35 Enclose all the pumps inside a building structure To be implemented	2.34	maintained within each sewage pumping station. The exhaust of the deodouriser shall be oriented away from sensitive receivers; and all odourous facilities of each sewage pumping station shall be enclosed and negative	To be implemented
	2.35	Enclose all the pumps inside a building structure	To be implemented

#### Appendix D: Status of Submissions and Implementation Status of Mitigation Measures under EP

<b>EP Condition</b>	Submission / Implementation Status	Status
2.36	(i) a 100% standby pumping capacity shall be installed and maintained;	To be implemented
	(ii) a 50% spare pumping capacity shall be installed and maintained;	To be implemented
	(iii) dual-feed power supply shall be installed and maintained; and	To be implemented
	(iv) an emergency facility with a 6-hour storage capacity of average dry weather flow shall be installed and maintained.	To be implemented

# E. Status of Statutory Environmental Requirements

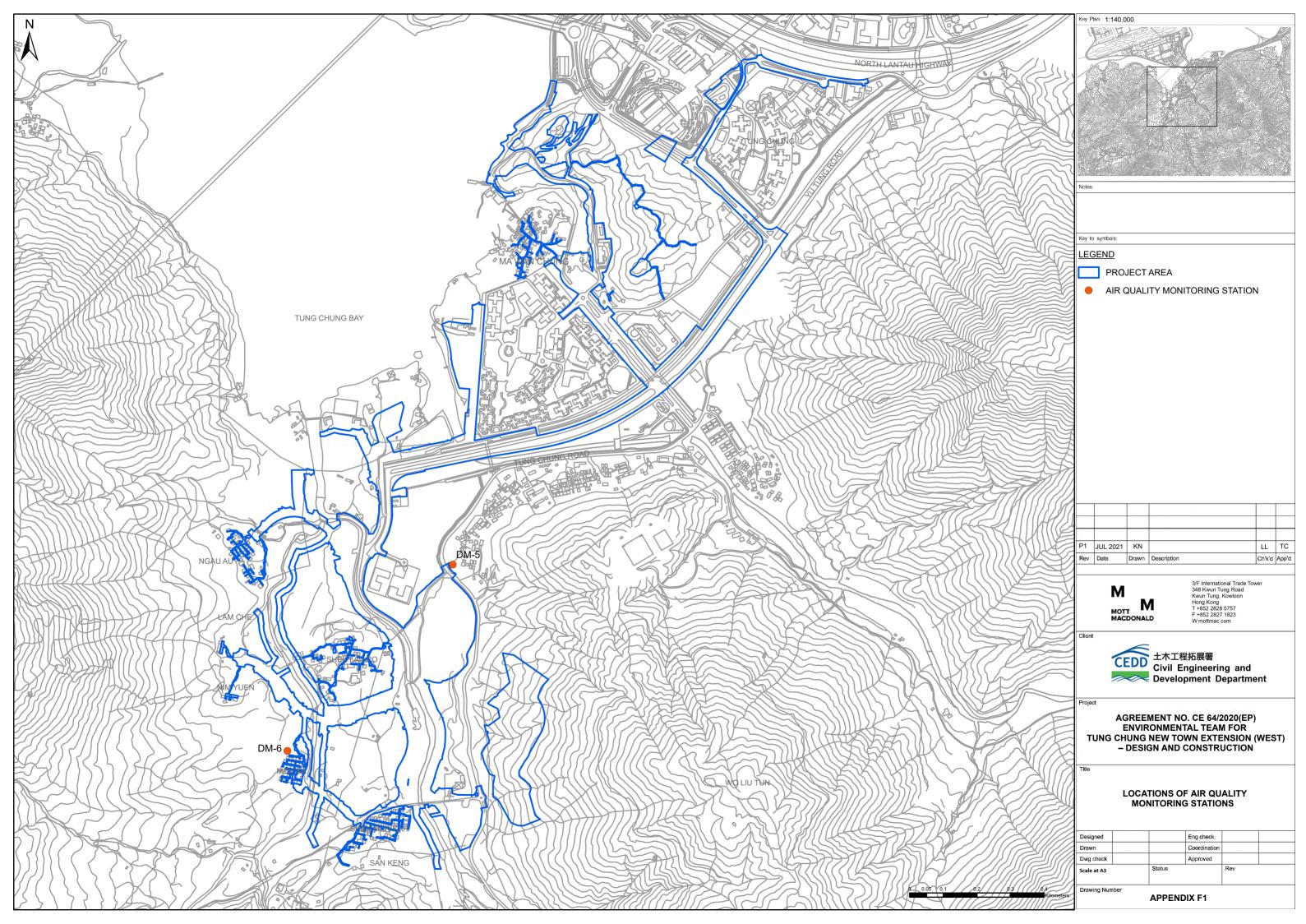
#### Appendix E: Status of Statutory Environmental Requirements

Contract No.	Description	Location	Ref. No.	Status
General	Environmental Permit	TCW Works Areas	EP-519/2016	Issued on 9 Aug 2016
NL/2020/05 ("Contract 5")	Billing Account for Disposal of Construction Waste	Contract 5 works areas	Account No. 7040874	Issued on 25 Jun 2021
	Registration as Chemical Waste Producer	Contract 5 works areas	WPN 5213-950-B2634-01	Issued on 13 Jul 2021
	Discharge Licence under Water Pollution Control Ordinance	Tung Chung Road North, Tung Chung	476376	Application submitted to EPD on 24 Jan 2022
		Cheung Tung Road, Tai Ho Wan, Tung Chung	476380	Application submitted to EPD on 24 Jan 2022
	Construction Noise Permit	-	-	-
NL/2020/06 ("Contract 6")	Billing Account for Disposal of Construction Waste	Contract 6 works areas	Account No. 7040815	Issued on 17 Jun 2021
	Registration as Chemical Waste Producer	Contract 6 works areas	WPN 5213-950-C4603-01	Issued on 13 Jul 2021
	Discharge Licence under Water Pollution Control Ordinance	Pumping Station at Chung Mun Road	WT00039653-2021	Valid from 17 Jan 2022 to 31 Jan 2027
		Contract 6 works areas	474634	Application submitted to EPD on 7 Dec 2021
	Construction Noise Permit	Contract 6 site office	GW-RS0611-21	Valid from 16 Aug 2021 to 15 Feb 2022

# F. Air Quality

- F1. Locations of Air Quality Monitoring Stations
- F2. Air Quality Monitoring Equipment Calibration Certificates
- F3. Air Quality Monitoring Schedule
- F4. Air Quality Monitoring Results
- F5. Air Quality Monitoring Event and Action Plan

# F1. Locations of Air Quality Monitoring Stations



### F2. Air Quality Monitoring Equipment Calibration Certificates

### ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd

#### **ALS Laboratory Group**

ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY & TESTING SERVICES



#### SUB-CONTRACTING REPORT

CONTACT	: MR K.W. FAN	WORK ORDER HK2144588
CLIENT	ENVIROTECH SERVICES CO.	
ADDRESS	: RM113, 1/F, MY LOFT, 9 HOI WING ROAD, TUEN MUN, N.T. HONG KONG	SUB-BATCH: 1DATE RECEIVED: 2-NOV-2021DATE OF ISSUE: 11-NOV-2021
PROJECT	:	NO. OF SAMPLES : 1 CLIENT ORDER :

#### General Comments

- Sample(s) was/ were submitted by client. Sample(s) arrived laboratory in ambient condition. The result(s) related only to the item(s) tested.
- Sample information (Project name, Sample ID, Sampling date/time, etc.) is provided by client.
- Calibration was subcontracted to and analysed by Action-United Environmental Services & Consulting.

#### Signatories

This document has been signed by those names that appear on this report and are the authorised signatories

Signatories	Position	
Ki hard Jong .		
Richard Fung	Managing Director	

This is the Final Report and supersedes any preliminary report with this batch number.

All pages of this report have been checked and approved for release.

ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd Part of the ALS Laboratory Group

11/F. Chung Shun Knitting Centre 1 - 3 Wing Yip Street Kwai Chung N.T. Hong Kong Tel. +852 2610 1044 Fax. +852 2610 2021 www.alsglobal.com WORK ORDER : H

: HK2144588

SUB-BATCH:CLIENT:PROJECT:----



ALS Lab ID	Client's Sample ID	Sample Type	Sample Date	External Lab Report No.
HK2144588-001	S/N: 276019	Equipments	02-Nov-2021	S/N: 276019

#### **Equipment Verification Report (TSP)**

#### **Equipment Calibrated:**

Туре:	Laser Dust monitor
Manufacturer:	Sibata LD-3B
Serial No.	276019
Equipment Ref:	Nil
Job Order	HK2144588

#### Standard Equipment:

Standard Equipment:	Higher Volume Sampler (TSP)
Location & Location ID:	AUES office (calibration room)
Equipment Ref:	HVS 018
Last Calibration Date:	5 November 2021

#### **Equipment Verification Results:**

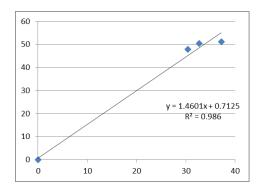
Verification Date:

5 November 2021

Hour	Time	Mean Temp °C	Mean Pressure (hPa)	Concentration in ug/m <sup>3</sup> (Standard Equipment)	Total Count (Calibrated Equipment)	Count/Minute (Total Count/min)
2hr01min	09:11 ~ 11:12	25.6	1012.5	51.2	4508	37.2
2hr01min	11:15 ~ 13:16	25.6	1012.5	47.8	3690	30.4
2hr02min	13:20 ~ 15:22	25.6	1012.5	50.4	3979	32.7

#### Linear Regression of Y or X

Slope (K-factor): Correlation Coefficient (R) Date of Issue <u>1.4601 (µg/m³)/CPM</u> 0.9930 8 November 2021



#### Remarks:

1. **Strong** Correlation (R>0.8)

2. Factor <u>1.4601 (µg/m<sup>3</sup>)/CPM</u> should be applied for TSP monitoring

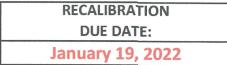
\*If R<0.5, repair or re-verification is required for the equipment

Operator :	Fai So	Signature :	Ja	Date :	8 November 2021
QC Reviewer :	Ben Tam	Signature :	<u> </u>	Date :	8 November 2021

#### TSP SAMPLER CALIBRATION CALCULATION SPREADSHEET

Location : Gold King Industrial Building, Ky Location ID : Calibration Room	wai Ch	ung	Date of Calibration: 5-Nov-21 Next Calibration Date: 5-Feb-22
	COND	ITIONS	
Sea Level Pressure (hPa) 1 Temperature (°C)	1012.5 25.6		Corrected Pressure (mm Hg) 759.375 Temperature (K) 299
CALI	BRATI	ON ORIFICI	Æ
	SCH 25A an-21		Qstd Slope ->2.10574Qstd Intercept ->-0.00985Expiry Date->18-Jan-22
	CALIBI	RATION	
	I nart)	IC corrected	LINEAR REGRESSION
13         5         5         10.0         1.504         4           10         3.9         3.9         7.8         1.329         4           8         2.5         2.5         5.0         1.065         3	52 48 42 36 28	51.93 47.93 41.94 35.95 27.96	Slope = 24.2092 Intercept = 10.8881 Corr. coeff. = 0.9959
Calculations : Qstd = 1/m[Sqrt(H20(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta))-b] IC = I[Sqrt(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)] Qstd = standard flow rate IC = corrected chart respones I = actual chart response m = calibrator Qstd slope b = calibrator Qstd intercept Ta = actual temperature during calibration ( deg K ) Pstd = actual pressure during calibration ( mm Hg ) For subsequent calculation of sampler flow: 1/m(( I )[Sqrt(298/Tav)(Pav/760)]-b) m = sampler slope b = sampler intercept I = chart response Tav = daily average temperature	.00 500 40. 30. 20. 10. 0.	00	FLOW RATE CHART





n m e n t a l Dertificate of Calibration

			Calibration	Certificatio	on Informat	tion		
Cal. Date:	January 19	, 2021	Roots	meter S/N:	438320	Ta:	294	°К
Operator:	Jim Tisch					Pa:	755.1	mm Hg
Calibration	Model #:	TE-5025A	Calil	brator S/N:	1941			
	(							
		Vol. Init	Vol. Final	ΔVol.	ΔTime	ΔΡ	ΔH	
	Run	(m3)	(m3)	(m3)	(min)	(mm Hg)	(in H2O)	
	1	1	2	1	1.4830	3.2	2.00	
	3	5	4	1	1.0420 0.9290	6.4 8.0	4.00	
	4	7	8	1	0.8840	8.8	5.50	
	5	9	10	1	0.7340	12.9	8.00	
				Data Tabula	tion			
			······		cion			
	Vstd	Qstd	$\sqrt{\Delta H \left(\frac{Pa}{Pstd}\right)}$	$\frac{1}{1}\left(\frac{\text{Tstd}}{\text{Ta}}\right)$		Qa	$\sqrt{\Delta H}$ (Ta/Pa)	
	(m3)	(x-axis)		(y-axis)		(x-axis)	(y-axis)	
	1.0029	0.6762	1.41		0.9958	0.6715	0.8824	
	0.9986	0.9583	2.0071		0.9915	0.9516	1.2479	
	0.9954	1.1260		2.2440		1.0650 1.1180	1.3952 1.4633	
	0.9899	1.3487	2.83	1	0.9883	1.3391	1.7648	
		m=	2.105			m=	1.31858	
	QSTD	b=	-0.00		QA	b=	-0.00612	
		r=	0.999	992		r=	0.99992	
				Calculation	ns			
	and the second s	and whether the second state of	/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta	a)	Va=	Va= ΔVol((Pa-ΔP)/Pa)		
	Qstd=	Vstd/∆Time				Va/∆Time		
			For subsequ	ient flow ra	te calculatio	ns:		
	Qstd=	1/m (( \\ \ \ \ \ \ \ H (	Pa Pstd / Tstd Ta	-))-b)	<b>Qa=</b> $1/m\left(\left(\sqrt{\Delta H(Ta/Pa)}\right)-b\right)$			
	Standard	Conditions						I
Tstd:	298.15			[		RECA	LIBRATION	
Pstd:	1	mm Hg			LIS EDA room	ammende a	nnual recalibration	n nor 1000
Key ΔH: calibrator manometer reading (in H2O)					US EPA recommends annual recalibration per 1998 40 Code of Federal Regulations Part 50 to 51,			
		eter reading					, Reference Meth	,
Ta: actual a	bsolute tem	perature (°K)					ended Particulat	
	Contraction of the local data and the local data an	ressure (mm	Hg)				ere, 9.2.17, page	
b: intercept				l			,, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	
m: slope								

<u>www.tisch-env.com</u> TOLL FREE: (877)263-7610 FAX: (513)467-9009

### ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd

#### **ALS Laboratory Group**

ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY & TESTING SERVICES



#### SUB-CONTRACTING REPORT

CONTACT	: MR K.W. FAN	WORK ORDER HK2146425
CLIENT	ENVIROTECH SERVICES CO.	
ADDRESS	: RM113, 1/F, MY LOFT, 9 HOI WING ROAD, TUEN MUN, N.T. HONG KONG	SUB-BATCH:1DATE RECEIVED:11-NOV-2021DATE OF ISSUE:22-NOV-2021
PROJECT	:	NO. OF SAMPLES : 1 CLIENT ORDER :

#### **General Comments**

- Sample(s) was/ were submitted by client. Sample(s) arrived laboratory in ambient condition. The result(s) related only to the item(s) tested.
- Sample information (Project name, Sample ID, Sampling date/time, etc.) is provided by client.
- Calibration was subcontracted to and analysed by Action-United Environmental Services & Consulting.

#### Signatories

This document has been signed by those names that appear on this report and are the authorised signatories

Signatories	Position	
Ki hard Formy .		
Richard Fung	Managing Director	

This is the Final Report and supersedes any preliminary report with this batch number.

All pages of this report have been checked and approved for release.

ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd Part of the ALS Laboratory Group

11/F. Chung Shun Knitting Centre 1 - 3 Wing Yip Street Kwai Chung N.T. Hong Kong Tel. +852 2610 1044 Fax. +852 2610 2021 www.alsglobal.com WORK ORDER

: HK2146425

SUB-BATCH:CLIENT:PROJECT:



ALS Lab ID	Client's Sample ID	Sample Type	Sample Date	External Lab Report No.
HK2146425-001	S/N: 6Z7784	Equipments	11-Nov-2021	S/N: 6Z7784

#### **Equipment Verification Report (TSP)**

#### **Equipment Calibrated:**

Туре:	Laser Dust monitor
Manufacturer:	Sibata LD-3B
Serial No.	6Z7784
Equipment Ref:	Nil
Job Order	HK2146425

#### Standard Equipment:

Standard Equipment:	Higher Volume Sampler (TSP)
Location & Location ID:	AUES office (calibration room)
Equipment Ref:	HVS 018
Last Calibration Date:	5 November 2021

#### **Equipment Verification Results:**

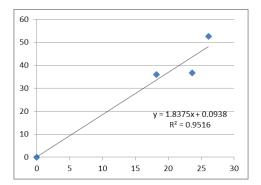
Verification Date:

16 November 2021

Hour	Time	Mean Temp °C	Mean Pressure (hPa)	Concentration in ug/m <sup>3</sup> (Standard Equipment)	Total Count (Calibrated Equipment)	Count/Minute (Total Count/min)
2hr01min	09:17 ~ 11:18	23.2	1017	36.0	2196	18.2
2hr01min	11:22 ~ 13:23	23.2	1017	36.7	2850	23.6
2hr01min	13:27 ~ 15:28	23.2	1017	52.5	3151	26.1

#### Linear Regression of Y or X

Slope (K-factor): Correlation Coefficient (R) Date of Issue <u>1.8375 (µg/m³)/CPM</u> 0.9755 19 November 2021



#### Remarks:

1. **Strong** Correlation (R>0.8)

2. Factor 1.8375 (µg/m<sup>3</sup>)/CPM should be applied for TSP monitoring

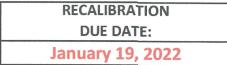
\*If R<0.5, repair or re-verification is required for the equipment

Operator :	Fai So	Signature :	Sa	Date :	19 November 2021
QC Reviewer :	Ben Tam	Signature :	40	Date :	19 November 2021

#### TSP SAMPLER CALIBRATION CALCULATION SPREADSHEET

Location : Gold King Industrial Building, Ky Location ID : Calibration Room	wai Ch	ung	Date of Calibration: 5-Nov-21 Next Calibration Date: 5-Feb-22
	COND	ITIONS	
Sea Level Pressure (hPa) 1 Temperature (°C)	<u>1012.5</u> 25.6		Corrected Pressure (mm Hg) 759.375 Temperature (K) 299
CALI	BRATI	ON ORIFICI	Æ
	SCH 25A an-21	25A Qstd Intercept ->	
	CALIBI	RATION	
	I nart)	IC corrected	LINEAR REGRESSION
13         5         5         10.0         1.504         4           10         3.9         3.9         7.8         1.329         4	52     51.93       48     47.93       42     41.94       36     35.95		Slope = 24.2092 Intercept = 10.8881 Corr. coeff. = 0.9959
Calculations : Qstd = 1/m[Sqrt(H20(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta))-b] IC = I[Sqrt(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)] Qstd = standard flow rate IC = corrected chart respones I = actual chart response m = calibrator Qstd slope b = calibrator Qstd intercept Ta = actual temperature during calibration ( deg K ) Pstd = actual pressure during calibration ( mm Hg ) For subsequent calculation of sampler flow: 1/m(( I )[Sqrt(298/Tav)(Pav/760)]-b) m = sampler slope b = sampler intercept I = chart response Tav = daily average temperature	.00 500 40. 30. 20. 10. 0.	00	FLOW RATE CHART





n m e n t a l Dertificate of Calibration

			Calibration	Certificatio	on Informat	tion		
Cal. Date:	January 19	, 2021	Roots	meter S/N:	438320	Ta:	294	°К
Operator:	Jim Tisch					Pa:	755.1	mm Hg
Calibration	Model #:	TE-5025A	Calil	brator S/N:	1941			
	(							
		Vol. Init	Vol. Final	ΔVol.	ΔTime	ΔΡ	ΔH	
	Run	(m3)	(m3)	(m3)	(min)	(mm Hg)	(in H2O)	
	1	1	2	1	1.4830	3.2	2.00	
	3	5	4	1	1.0420 0.9290	6.4 8.0	4.00	
	4	7	8	1	0.8840	8.8	5.50	
	5	9	10	1	0.7340	12.9	8.00	
				Data Tabula	tion			
			······		cion			
	Vstd	Qstd	$\sqrt{\Delta H \left(\frac{Pa}{Pstd}\right)}$	$\frac{1}{1}\left(\frac{\text{Tstd}}{\text{Ta}}\right)$		Qa	$\sqrt{\Delta H}$ (Ta/Pa)	
	(m3)	(x-axis)		(y-axis)		(x-axis)	(y-axis)	
	1.0029	0.6762	1.41		0.9958	0.6715	0.8824	
	0.9986	0.9583	2.0071		0.9915	0.9516	1.2479	
	0.9954	1.1260		2.2440		1.0650 1.1180	1.3952 1.4633	
	0.9899	1.3487	2.83	1	0.9883	1.3391	1.7648	
		m=	2.105			m=	1.31858	
	QSTD	b=	-0.00		QA	b=	-0.00612	
		r=	0.999	992		r=	0.99992	
				Calculation	ns			
	and the second s	and whether the second state of	/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta	a)	Va=	Va= ΔVol((Pa-ΔP)/Pa)		
	Qstd=	Vstd/∆Time				Va/∆Time		
			For subsequ	ient flow ra	te calculatio	ns:		
	Qstd=	1/m (( \\ \ \ \ \ \ \ H (	Pa Pstd / Tstd Ta	-))-b)	<b>Qa=</b> $1/m\left(\left(\sqrt{\Delta H(Ta/Pa)}\right)-b\right)$			
	Standard	Conditions						I
Tstd:	298.15			[		RECA	LIBRATION	
Pstd:	1	mm Hg			LIS EDA room	ammende a	nnual recalibration	n nor 1000
Key ΔH: calibrator manometer reading (in H2O)					US EPA recommends annual recalibration per 1998 40 Code of Federal Regulations Part 50 to 51,			
		eter reading					, Reference Meth	,
Ta: actual a	bsolute tem	perature (°K)					ended Particulat	
	Contraction of the local data and the local data an	ressure (mm	Hg)				ere, 9.2.17, page	
b: intercept				l			,, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	
m: slope								

<u>www.tisch-env.com</u> TOLL FREE: (877)263-7610 FAX: (513)467-9009

# F3. Air Quality Monitoring Schedule

### Feb 2022 - Impact Monitoring Schedule for Tung Chung West

Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
		1	2	3	4	5
					Air Quality Monitoring	
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
				Air Quality Monitoring		
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
			Air Quality Monitoring			
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
20				27		
		Air Quality Monitoring				
27	28					
	Air Quality Monitoring					
				Notes: Air Quality Monitoring Station:	DM-5 - Luna Tseuna Tau	
					DM-6 - Mok Ka	

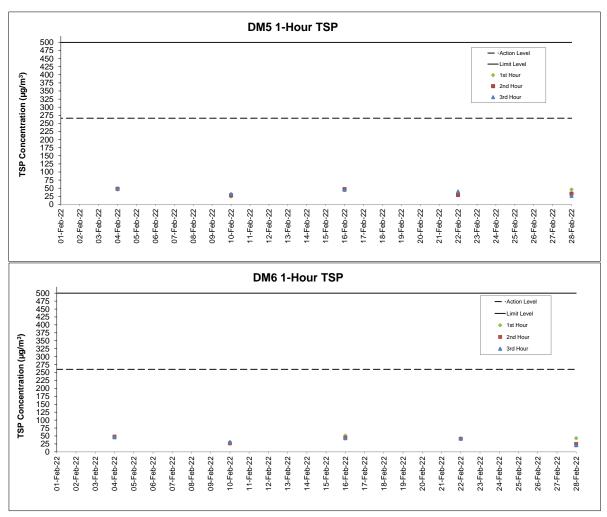
# F4. Air Quality Monitoring Results

#### 1-hour TSP Results Station: DM5 - Lung Tseung Tau

Date	Strat Time	Finish Time	Weather	1-hr TSP (μg/m³)	Action Level (μg/m³)	Limit Level (µg/m <sup>3</sup> )
04-Feb-22	8:50	9:50	Cloudy	46.0	266	500
04-Feb-22	9:50	10:50	Cloudy	48.0	266	500
04-Feb-22	10:50	11:50	Cloudy	49.0	266	500
10-Feb-22	8:48	9:48	Cloudy	24.0	266	500
10-Feb-22	9:48	10:48	Cloudy	28.0	266	500
10-Feb-22	10:48	11:48	Cloudy	32.0	266	500
16-Feb-22	8:30	9:30	Cloudy	44.0	266	500
16-Feb-22	9:30	10:30	Cloudy	47.0	266	500
16-Feb-22	10:30	11:30	Cloudy	45.0	266	500
22-Feb-22	9:43	10:43	Cloudy	29.0	266	500
22-Feb-22	10:43	11:43	Cloudy	29.0	266	500
22-Feb-22	13:52	14:52	Cloudy	40.0	266	500
28-Feb-22	9:12	10:12	Sunny	46.0	266	500
28-Feb-22	10:12	11:12	Sunny	33.0	266	500
28-Feb-22	11:12	12:12	Sunny	26.0	266	500

#### 1-hour TSP Results Station: DMC Mak Ka

Station: DM6 - Mo	K Nd				Action Level	
Date	Start Time	Finish Time	Weather	1-hr TSP (μg/m <sup>3</sup> )	$(\mu g/m^3)$	Limit Level (µg/m <sup>3</sup> )
04-Feb-22	8:39	9:39	Cloudy	47.0	260	500
04-Feb-22	9:39	10:39	Cloudy	48.0	260	500
04-Feb-22	10:39	11:39	Cloudy	46.0	260	500
10-Feb-22	8:30	9:30	Cloudy	26.0	260	500
10-Feb-22	9:30	10:30	Cloudy	27.0	260	500
10-Feb-22	10:30	11:30	Cloudy	31.0	260	500
16-Feb-22	8:52	9:52	Cloudy	51.0	260	500
16-Feb-22	9:52	10:52	Cloudy	45.0	260	500
16-Feb-22	10:52	11:52	Cloudy	43.0	260	500
22-Feb-22	10:01	11:01	Cloudy	42.0	260	500
22-Feb-22	11:01	12:01	Cloudy	41.0	260	500
22-Feb-22	14:15	15:15	Cloudy	42.0	260	500
28-Feb-22	9:28	10:28	Sunny	43.0	260	500
28-Feb-22	10:28	11:28	Sunny	25.0	260	500
28-Feb-22	11:28	12:28	Sunny	21.0	260	500



Notes 1. Major site activities carried out during the reporting period are summarized in Section 1.4 of the monthly EM&A report. 2. Weather conditions during monitoring are presented in the data tables above. 3. QA/QC requirements as stipulated in the EM&A Manual were carried out during measurement.

F5. Air Quality Monitoring Event and Action Plan

#### Table F5.1: Event and Action Plan for Construction Air Quality (Action Level)

Event	Action								
	ET	IEC	ER	Contractor					
Action Level									
Exceedance for one sample	<ol> <li>Identify source, investigate the causes of exceedance and propose remedial measures;</li> <li>Inform IEC and ER;</li> <li>Repeat measurement to confirm finding;</li> <li>Increase monitoring frequency to daily.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Check monitoring data submitted by ET;</li> <li>Check Contractor's working method.</li> </ol>	1. Notify Contractor.	<ol> <li>Rectify any unacceptable practice;</li> <li>Amend working methods if appropriate.</li> </ol>					
Exceedance for two or more consecutive samples	<ol> <li>Identify source;</li> <li>Inform IEC and ER;</li> <li>Advise the ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures;</li> <li>Repeat measurements to confirm findings;</li> <li>Increase monitoring frequency to daily;</li> <li>Discuss with IEC and Contractor on remedial actions required;</li> <li>If exceedance continues, arrange meeting with IEC and ER;</li> <li>If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Check monitoring data submitted by ET;</li> <li>Check Contractor's working method;</li> <li>Discuss with ET and Contractor on possible remedial measures;</li> <li>Advise the ET on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures;</li> <li>Supervise Implementation of remedial measures.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing;</li> <li>Notify Contractor;</li> <li>Ensure remedial measures properly implemented.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Submit proposals for remedial to ER within 3 working days of notification;</li> <li>Implement the agreed proposals;</li> <li>Amend proposal if appropriate.</li> </ol>					

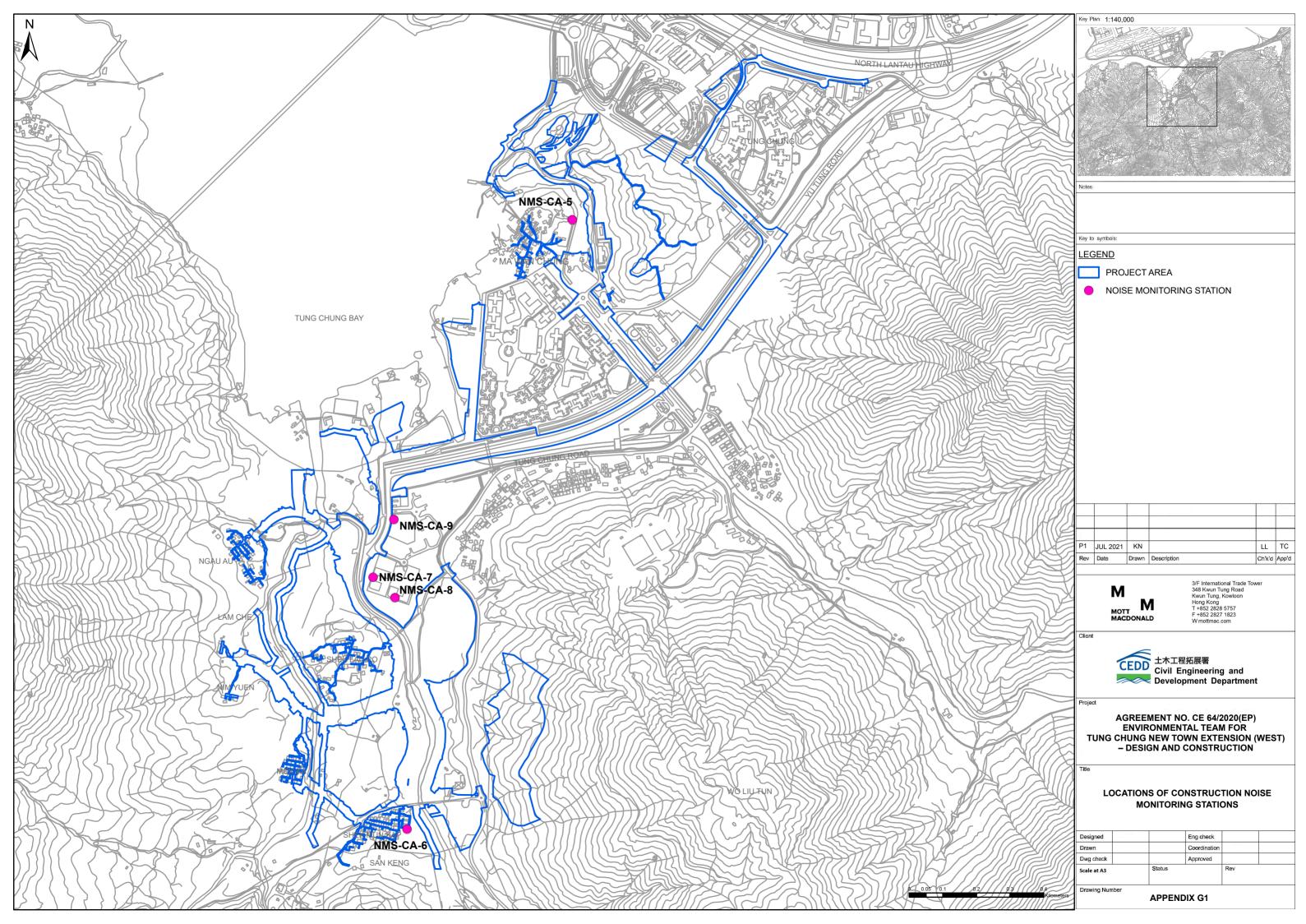
#### Table F5.2: Event and Action Plan for Construction Air Quality (Limit Level)

Event	Action						
	ET	IEC	ER	Contractor			
Limit Level							
Exceedance for one sample	<ol> <li>Identify source, investigate the causes of exceedance and propose remedial measures;</li> <li>Inform ER, Contractor and EPD;</li> <li>Repeat measurement to confirm finding;</li> <li>Increase monitoring frequency to daily;</li> <li>Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC, EPD and ER informed of the results.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Check monitoring data submitted by ET;</li> <li>Check Contractor's working method;</li> <li>Discuss with ET and Contractor on possible remedial measures;</li> <li>Advise the ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures;</li> <li>Supervise implementation of remedial measures.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing;</li> <li>Notify Contractor;</li> <li>Ensure remedial measures properly implemented</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance;</li> <li>Submit proposals for remedial actions to IEC within 3 working days of notification;</li> <li>Implement the agreed proposals;</li> <li>Amend proposal if appropriate.</li> </ol>			
Exceedance for two or more consecutive samples	<ol> <li>Notify IEC, ER, Contractor and EPD;</li> <li>Identify source;</li> <li>Repeat measurement to confirm findings;</li> <li>Increase monitoring frequency to daily;</li> <li>Carry out analysis of Contractor's working procedures to determine possible mitigation to be implemented;</li> <li>Arrange meeting with IEC and ER to discuss the remedial actions to be taken;</li> <li>Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC, EPD and ER informed of the results;</li> <li>If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Discuss amongst ER, ET, and Contractor on the potential remedial actions;</li> <li>Review Contractor's remedial actions whenever necessary to assure their effectiveness and advise the ER accordingly;</li> <li>Supervise the implementation of remedial measures.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing;</li> <li>Notify Contractor;</li> <li>In consultation with the IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented;</li> <li>Ensure remedial measures properly implemented;</li> <li>If exceedance continues, consider what portion of the work is responsible and instruct the Contractor to stop that portion of work until the exceedance is abated.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance;</li> <li>Submit proposals for remedial actions to IEC within 3 working days of notification;</li> <li>Implement the agreed proposals;</li> <li>Resubmit proposals if problem still not under control;</li> <li>Stop the relevant portion of works as determined by the ER until the exceedance is abated.</li> </ol>			

### G. Noise

- G1. Locations of Construction Noise Monitoring Stations
- G2. Construction Noise Monitoring Equipment Calibration Certificates
- G3. Construction Noise Monitoring Schedule
- **G4. Construction Noise Monitoring Results**
- G5. Construction Noise Monitoring Event and Action Plan

### G1. Locations of Construction Noise Monitoring Stations



### G2. Construction Noise Monitoring Equipment Calibration Certificates



-

ris.

輝創工程有限公司

Sun Creation Engineering Limited

**Calibration & Testing Laboratory** 

# Certificate of Calibration 校正證書

Certificate No. : C213253 證書編號

ITEM TESTED	/送檢項目	] (Job No. / 序引編號: IC21-10	06) Date	of Receip	t/收件日期:21 May 202
Description / 儀著		Precision Acoustic Calibrator			
Manufacturer / 集		LARSON DAVIS			
Model No. / 型號		CAL200			
Serial No. / 編號		11333			N
Supplied By / 委	託者 :	Envirotech Services Co.			/
		Room 113, 1/F, My Loft, 9 Hoi New Territories, Hong Kong	Wing Road, Tuen N	1un,	
TEST CONDIT	IONS / 測詞	式條件			
Temperature / 溫	All and a second second	$(23 \pm 2)^{\circ}C$	Relative H	umidity /	相對濕度 : (50±25)
Line Voltage / 霍	壓:				
TEST SPECIFI	CATIONS	/ 測試規範	•	1.52.444	
Calibration check	5				
DATE OF TEST	[/測試日]	期 : 4 June 2021			
TEST RESULT	S / 測試結:	果			
	552,555 (657,5755)	icular unit-under-test only.			
		anufacturer's specification.			
The results are de	etailed in th	e subsequent page(s).			
Th	. 10	19	10. 1 1 .		1 9.2
The test equipme	nt used for nt of The F	calibration are traceable to National long Kong Special Administrative	Il Standards Via : Region Standard &	Calibrati	on Laboratory
		eysight Technologies	Region Standard &	Canorati	on Laboratory
					7
- Fluke Everett S					- 1
					1
- Fluke Everett S Tested By	:	Chenk			· · · )
- Fluke Everett S	: _	Chenk K P Cheuk			· · · )
- Fluke Everett S Tested By	: _	Chenk K P Cheuk Project Engineer			· · · )
- Fluke Everett S Tested By 測試	: _		Doto of Issue		7 huns 2021
- Fluke Everett S Tested By 測試 Certified By	: _	Project Engineer	Date of Issue 答發口钳		7 June 2021
- Fluke Everett S Tested By 測試	: _	Project Engineer	Date of Issue 簽發日期		7 June 2021
- Fluke Everett S Tested By 測試 Certified By	: _	Project Engineer			7 June 2021

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗所書面批准。



Sun Creation Engineering Limited Calibration & Testing Laboratory

### Certificate of Calibration 校正證書

Certificate No. : C213253 證書編號

- 1. The unit-under-test (UUT) was allowed to stabilize in the laboratory for over 12 hours before the commencement of the test.
- 2. The results presented are the mean of 3 measurements at each calibration point.

3. Test equipment :

Equipment IDDescriptionCertificate No.CL130Universal CounterC203952CL281Multifunction Acoustic CalibratorAV210017TST150AMeasuring AmplifierC201309

- 4. Test procedure : MA100N.
- 5. Results :
- 5.1 Sound Level Accuracy

UUT	Measured Value	Mfr's Spec.	Uncertainty of Measured Value
Nominal Value	(dB) _	(dB)	(dB)
94 dB, 1 kHz	93.8	$\pm 0.2$	± 0.2
114 dB, 1 kHz	113.8		

#### 5.2 Frequency Accuracy

UUT Nominal Value	Measured Value	Mfr's	Uncertainty of Measured Value
(kHz)	(kHz)	Spec.	(Hz)
1	1.000	1 kHz ± 1 %	± 1

Remark : The uncertainties are for a confidence probability of not less than 95 %.

#### Note :

Only the original copy or the laboratory's certified true copy is valid.

The values given in this Certificate only relate to the values measured at the time of the test and any uncertainties quoted will not include allowance for the equipment long term drift, variations with environment changes, vibration and shock during transportation, overloading, mis-handling, or the capability of any other laboratory to repeat the measurement. Sun Creation Engineering Limited shall not be liable for any loss or damage resulting from the use of the equipment.

The test equipment used for calibration is traceable to the National Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗所書面批准。



Sun Creation Engineering Limited

Calibration & Testing Laboratory

# Certificate of Calibration 校正證書

Certificate No.: C216702 證書編號

Description / 儀器名稱	項目 (Job No. / 序引編號: IC21-2322 : Sound Level Meter	) Date of Receipt / 收件日期: 9 November 2021
Manufacturer / 製造商	: Rion	
Model No. / 型號 Serial No. / 編號	: NL-52	
Supplied By / 委託者	<ul><li>: 00710259</li><li>: Envirotech Services Co.</li></ul>	×
Supplied By/ 安元有	Room 113, 1/F, My Loft, 9 Hoi Wi	ing Road Tuen Mun
	New Territories, Hong Kong	
TEST CONDITIONS /	測試條件	
Temperature / 溫度 : Line Voltage / 電壓 :	(23 ± 2)°C	Relative Humidity / 相對濕度 : (50 ± 25)%
TEST SPECIFICATIO	DNS / 測試規範	*
Calibration		
DATE OF TEST / 測記	【日期 : 20 November 2021	
, TECT DECILL TE / 別合	N/+ H	
TEST RESULTS / 測記	朱武永	
The results apply to the The results do not excee	particular unit-under-test only. d manufacturer's specification. (after adju	ustment)
The results apply to the The results do not excee The results are detailed	particular unit-under-test only. d manufacturer's specification. (after adju in the subsequent page(s).	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
The results apply to the The results do not excee The results are detailed The test equipment used - The Government of T - Agilent Technologies	particular unit-under-test only. d manufacturer's specification. (after adju in the subsequent page(s). for calibration are traceable to National he Hong Kong Special Administrative Re / Keysight Technologies	Standards via :
The results apply to the The results do not excee The results are detailed The test equipment used - The Government of T	particular unit-under-test only. d manufacturer's specification. (after adju in the subsequent page(s). for calibration are traceable to National he Hong Kong Special Administrative Re / Keysight Technologies	Standards via :
The results apply to the The results do not excee The results are detailed The test equipment used - The Government of T - Agilent Technologies	particular unit-under-test only. d manufacturer's specification. (after adju in the subsequent page(s). for calibration are traceable to National he Hong Kong Special Administrative Re / Keysight Technologies	Standards via :
The results apply to the The results do not excee The results are detailed The test equipment used - The Government of T - Agilent Technologies - Fluke Everett Service	particular unit-under-test only. d manufacturer's specification. (after adju in the subsequent page(s). for calibration are traceable to National he Hong Kong Special Administrative Re / Keysight Technologies	Standards via :
The results apply to the The results do not excee The results are detailed The test equipment used - The Government of T - Agilent Technologies - Fluke Everett Service	particular unit-under-test only. d manufacturer's specification. (after adju in the subsequent page(s). for calibration are traceable to National he Hong Kong Special Administrative Re / Keysight Technologies	Standards via :
The results apply to the The results do not excee The results are detailed The test equipment used - The Government of T - Agilent Technologies - Fluke Everett Service	particular unit-under-test only. d manufacturer's specification. (after adju in the subsequent page(s). for calibration are traceable to National he Hong Kong Special Administrative Re / Keysight Technologies Center, USA	Standards via :
The results apply to the The results do not excee The results are detailed The test equipment used - The Government of T - Agilent Technologies - Fluke Everett Service	particular unit-under-test only. d manufacturer's specification. (after adju- in the subsequent page(s). for calibration are traceable to National he Hong Kong Special Administrative Re / Keysight Technologies Center, USA H T Wong	Standards via :

Sun Creation Engineering Limited – Calibration & Testing Laboratory c/o 4/F, 1 Hing On Lane, Tuen Mun, New Territories, Hong Kong 輝創工程有限公司 - 校正及檢測實驗所 c/o 香港新界屯鬥興安里一號四樓 Tel/電話: (852) 2927 2606 Fax/傳真: (852) 2744 8986 E-mail/電郵: callab@suncreation.com Web



Sun Creation Engineering Limited

**Calibration & Testing Laboratory** 

### Certificate of Calibration 校正證書

Certificate No.: C216702 證書編號

- 1. The unit-under-test (UUT) was allowed to stabilize in the laboratory for over 12 hours, and switched on to warm up for over 10 minutes before the commencement of the test.
- 2. Self-calibration using the internal standard (After Adjustment) was performed before the test 6.1.1.2 to 6.3.2.
- 3. The results presented are the mean of 3 measurements at each calibration point.
- 4. Test equipment :

Equipment ID	Description	Certificate No.
CL280	40 MHz Arbitrary Waveform Generator	C210084
CL281	Multifunction Acoustic Calibrator	AV210017

- 5. Test procedure : MA101N.
- 6. Results :
- 6.1 Sound Pressure Level
  - 6.1.1 Reference Sound Pressure Level
  - 6.1.1.1 Before Adjustment

	UUT Setting				d Value	UUT	IEC 61672
Range (dB)	Function	Frequency Weighting	Time Weighting	Level (dB)	Freq. (kHz)	Reading (dB)	Class 1 Spec. (dB)
30 - 130	L <sub>A</sub>	A	Fast	94.00	1	* 96.0	± 1.1

· 6.1.1.2 After Adjustment

	UUT	JUT Setting		Applie	d Value	UUT	IEC 61672
Range (dB)	Function	Frequency Weighting	Time Weighting	Level (dB)	Freq. (kHz)	Reading (dB)	Class 1 Spec. (dB)
30 - 130	L <sub>A</sub>	A	Fast	94.00	1	94.0	± 1.1

#### 6.1.2 Linearity

UUT Setting				Applied Value		UUT	
Range (dB)	Function	Frequency Weighting	Time Weighting	Level (dB)	Freq. (kHz)	Reading (dB)	
30 - 130	L <sub>A</sub>	A	Fast	94.00 104.00	• 1	94.0 (Ref.) 104.1	
				114.00		114.1	

IEC 61672 Class 1 Spec. :  $\pm$  0.6 dB per 10 dB step and  $\pm$  1.1 dB for overall different.

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗所書面批准。

The test equipment used for calibration is traceable to the National Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.



Sun Creation Engineering Limited

**Calibration & Testing Laboratory** 

# Certificate of Calibration 校正證書

Certificate No.: C216702 證書編號

#### '6.2 Time Weighting

UUT Setting			Applie	d Value	UUT	IEC 61672	
Range	Function	Frequency	Time	Level	Freq.	Reading	Class 1 Spec.
(dB)		Weighting	Weighting	(dB)	(kHz)	(dB)	(dB)
30 - 130	L <sub>A</sub>	A	Fast	94.00	1	94.0	Ref.
			Slow			94.0	± 0.3

#### 6.3 Frequency Weighting

#### 6.3.1 A-Weighting

- 1.

UUT Setting				Applied Value		UUT	IEC 61672
Range (dB)	Function	Frequency Weighting	Time Weighting	Level (dB)	Freq.	Reading (dB)	Class 1 Spec. (dB)
30 - 130	L <sub>A</sub>	A	Fast	94.00	63 Hz	67.7	$-26.2 \pm 1.5$
					125 Hz	77.7	$-16.1 \pm 1.5$
					250 Hz	85.3	$-8.6 \pm 1.4$
					500 Hz	90.7	$-3.2 \pm 1.4$
		, - <sup>2</sup> .			1 kHz	94.0	Ref.
					2 kHz	95.2	$+1.2 \pm 1.6$
					4 kHz	95.0	$+1.0 \pm 1.6$
					8 kHz	92.9	-1.1 (+2.1 ; -3.1)
					16 kHz	86.0	-6.6 (+3.5 ; -17.0

#### 6.3.2 C-Weighting

UUT Setting				Applied Value		UUT	IEC 61672
Range (dB)	Function	Frequency Weighting	Time Weighting	Level (dB)	Freq.	Reading (dB)	Class 1 Spec.
30 - 130	L <sub>C</sub>	C	Fast	94.00	63 Hz	93.1	$-0.8 \pm 1.5$
					125 Hz	93.8	$-0.2 \pm 1.5$
					250 Hz	94.0	$0.0 \pm 1.4$ ,
٩				100	500 Hz	94.0	$0.0 \pm 1.4$
					1 kHz	94.0	🦯 Ref. 🕴
					2 kHz	93.8	$-0.2 \pm 1.6$
					4 kHz	93.2	$-0.8 \pm 1.6$
					8 kHz	91.0	-3.0 (+2.1 ; -3.1)
					16 kHz	84.1	-8.5 (+3.5; -17.0)

The test equipment used for calibration is traceable to the National Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗所書面批准。



輝創工程有限公司

**Sun Creation Engineering Limited** 

Calibration & Testing Laboratory

# Certificate of Calibration 校正證書

Certificate No. : C216702 證書編號

Remarks : - UUT Microphone Model No. : UC-59 & S/N : 13748

- Mfr's Spec. : IEC 61672 Class 1

- Uncertainties of Applied Value :

d Value :	94 dB : 63 Hz - 125 Hz	: ± 0.35 dB
	250 Hz - 500 Hz	$:\pm 0.30 \text{ dB}$
	1 kHz	: ± 0.20 dB
	2 kHz - 4 kHz	: ± 0.35 dB
	8 kHz	$:\pm 0.45 \text{ dB}$
	12.5 kHz	$:\pm 0.70 \text{ dB}$
	104 dB : 1 kHz	$\pm 0.10 \text{ dB}$ (Ref. 94 dB)
	114 dB : 1 kHz	$\pm 0.10 \text{ dB}$ (Ref. 94 dB)

- The uncertainties are for a confidence probability of not less than 95 %.

Note :

Only the original copy or the laboratory's certified true copy is valid.

The values given in this Certificate only relate to the values measured at the time of the test and any uncertainties quoted will not include allowance for the equipment long term drift, variations with environment changes, vibration and shock during transportation, overloading, mis-handling, or the capability of any other laboratory to repeat the measurement. Sun Creation Engineering Limited shall not be liable for any loss or damage resulting from the use of the equipment.

The test equipment used for calibration is traceable to the National Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.

# **G3. Construction Noise Monitoring Schedule**

# Feb 2022 - Impact Monitoring Schedule for Tung Chung West

Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
		1	2	3	4	5
						Noise Monitoring
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
		Noise Monitoring				
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
15	14		10	17	10	17
		Noise Monitoring				
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
				Noise Monitoring		
				Noise Monitoring		
27	28					
				Notes:	NMS-CA-5 - Village hous	e in Ma Wan Chung
					NMS-CA-6 - Village hous	e in Shek Mun Kap
				Noise Monitoring Stations:	NMS-CA-7 - YMCA of Ho NMS-CA-8 - Caritas Cha	ong Kong Christian College rles Vath College
						niu Pong Morninghope School

# **G4. Construction Noise Monitoring Results**

#### Noise Measurement Results

#### Station: NMS-CA-5 Village House in Ma Wan Chung

Date	Weather	Time	Measured Measured		Measured	1 10(1)	
Date	weather	Time	L <sub>eq(Smins)</sub> dB(A)	<b>L</b> <sub>10</sub> dB(A)	L <sub>so</sub> dB(A)	L <sub>eq(30mins)</sub> dB(A)	
05-Feb-22	Cloudy	13:57	53	55.4	47.7		
05-Feb-22	Cloudy	14:02	58.8	62.5	45.5		
05-Feb-22	Cloudy	14:07	51.2	54.3	44.5	55	
05-Feb-22	Cloudy	14:12	55.1	58.7	47.0		
05-Feb-22	Cloudy	14:17	55.6	59.4	47.4		
05-Feb-22	Cloudy	14:22	53.4	56.1	46.5		
08-Feb-22	Cloudy	13:01	50.7	53.9	45.5		
08-Feb-22	Cloudy	13:06	53.2	56.9	46.9		
08-Feb-22	Cloudy	13:11	54.7	58.5	47.0	56	
08-Feb-22	Cloudy	13:16	58.1	61.9	49.3	50	
08-Feb-22	Cloudy	13:21	57.5	60.8	50.5	]	
08-Feb-22	Cloudy	13:26	55.8	59.1	48.6		
15-Feb-22	Cloudy	13:08	59.6	62.4	54.3		
15-Feb-22	Cloudy	13:13	56.7	59.9	50.9		
15-Feb-22	Cloudy	13:18	59.3	62.5	52.8	58	
15-Feb-22	Cloudy	13:23	58.4	62.2	51.5	50	
15-Feb-22	Cloudy	13:28	56.3	59.6	50.0		
15-Feb-22	Cloudy	13:33	56	59.0	50.5		
24-Feb-22	Sunny	13:00	50.9	53.5	46.1		
24-Feb-22	Sunny	13:05	50.2	52.5	45.4		
24-Feb-22	Sunny	13:10	52.1	55.4	45.4	57	
24-Feb-22	Sunny	13:15	62.1	67.4	46.1	57	
24-Feb-22	Sunny	13:20	56.6	60.5	45.8		
24-Feb-22	Sunny	13:25	56.3	58.3	45.5		

Remarks: (^) +3dB (A) Façade correction included for free-field measurement.

#### Noise Measurement Results

#### Station: NMS-CA-6 Village House in Shek Mun Kap

Date	Weather	Time	Measured	asured Measured		1
Date	weather	Time	L <sub>eq(Smins)</sub> dB(A)	L <sub>10</sub> dB(A)	L <sub>so</sub> dB(A)	L <sub>eq(30mins)</sub> dB(A) <sup>▲</sup>
05-Feb-22	Sunny	13:00	53.3	53.8	44.3	
05-Feb-22	Sunny	13:05	58.7	60.4	47.2	
05-Feb-22	Sunny	13:10	47.3	49.3	43.0	53
05-Feb-22	Sunny	13:15	51.5	54.1	44.6	55
05-Feb-22	Sunny	13:20	48	49.9	44.4	
05-Feb-22	Sunny	13:25	48.8	51.8	43.8	
08-Feb-22	Cloudy	11:20	49.5	53.1	43.6	
08-Feb-22	Cloudy	11:25	47.1	49.9	42.6	
08-Feb-22	Cloudy	11:30	47.4	49.9	43.8	49
08-Feb-22	Cloudy	11:35	50.8	51.1	41.8	45
08-Feb-22	Cloudy	11:40	48.5	50.9	43.8	
08-Feb-22	Cloudy	11:45	45.9	48.2	41.8	
15-Feb-22	Cloudy	11:24	48	48.6	41.7	
15-Feb-22	Cloudy	11:29	44.9	47.8	41.1	
15-Feb-22	Cloudy	11:34	43.9	45.5	41.6	47
15-Feb-22	Cloudy	11:39	44.6	46.7	41.0	47
15-Feb-22	Cloudy	11:44	46.1	48.5	42.5	
15-Feb-22	Cloudy	11:49	49.9	53.3	43.3	
24-Feb-22	Sunny	11:15	56.9	60.4	46.1	
24-Feb-22	Sunny	11:20	51.4	52.0	49.5	]
24-Feb-22	Sunny	11:25	53.6	54.2	50.2	54
24-Feb-22	Sunny	11:30	53.1	53.4	50.1	
24-Feb-22	Sunny	11:35	52.5	53.4	50.6	
24-Feb-22	Sunny	11:40	52	52.8	50.2	

Remarks: (^) +3dB (A) Façade correction included for free-field measurement.

#### Noise Measurement Results

#### Station: NMS-CA-7 YMCA of Hong Kong Christian College

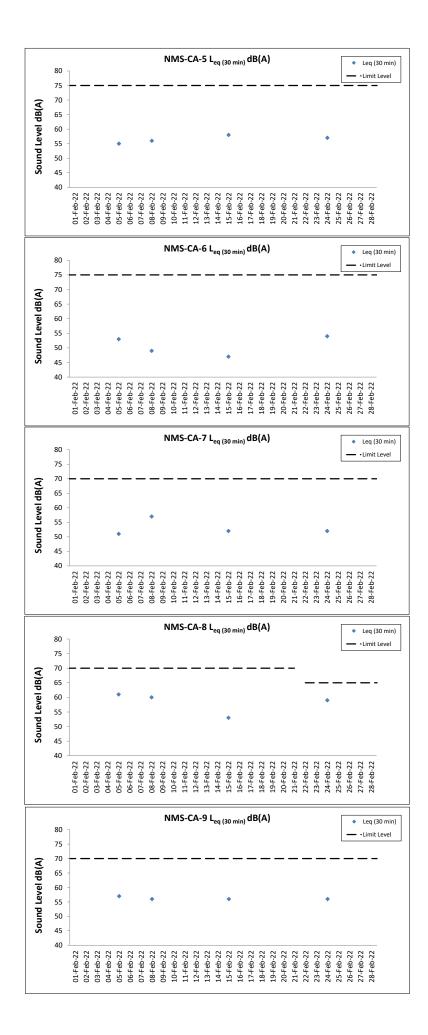
Date	Weather	Time	Measured Measured		Measured	1
Date	weather	Time	L <sub>eq(Smins)</sub> dB(A)	<b>L</b> <sub>10</sub> dB(A)	L <sub>so</sub> dB(A)	L <sub>eq(30mins)</sub> dB(A)
05-Feb-22	Cloudy	09:05	51.5	54.3	47.5	
05-Feb-22	Cloudy	09:10	49.8	51.8	47.1	
05-Feb-22	Cloudy	09:15	50.2	52.9	46.7	51
05-Feb-22	Cloudy	09:20	50.6	52.6	47.7	51
05-Feb-22	Cloudy	09:25	50.5	52.9	47.4	
05-Feb-22	Cloudy	09:30	50.9	53.6	46.9	
08-Feb-22	Cloudy	09:22	58	60.1	54.2	
08-Feb-22	Cloudy	09:27	57.9	60.2	54.0	
08-Feb-22	Cloudy	09:32	57.1	60.0	53.0	57
08-Feb-22	Cloudy	09:37	55.9	58.4	52.9	57
08-Feb-22	Cloudy	09:42	55.3	57.2	52.9	
08-Feb-22	Cloudy	09:47	54.9	57.6	51.9	
15-Feb-22	Cloudy	09:23	54.1	56.5	47.6	
15-Feb-22	Cloudy	09:28	50.9	53.8	46.2	
15-Feb-22	Cloudy	09:33	47.9	50.0	45.5	52
15-Feb-22	Cloudy	09:38	53.6	57.8	46.4	52
15-Feb-22	Cloudy	09:43	52.9	53.5	47.5	
15-Feb-22	Cloudy	09:48	49.6	51.7	46.8	
24-Feb-22	Sunny	09:20	51.5	52.8	48.4	
24-Feb-22	Sunny	09:25	51.2	53.4	48.7	
24-Feb-22	Sunny	09:30	53.1	56.9	48.2	52
24-Feb-22	Sunny	09:35	52.6	55.1	48.8	52
24-Feb-22	Sunny	09:40	51.5	53.6	48.6	
24-Feb-22	Sunny	09:45	50.2	51.8	48.5	

#### Noise Measurement Results Station: NMS-CA-8 Caritas Charles Vath College

Date	Weather	Time	Measured Measured		Measured	
Date	weather	Time	L <sub>eq(Smins)</sub> dB(A)			L <sub>eq(30mins)</sub> dB(A)
05-Feb-22	Cloudy	10:57	58.5	60.4	53.8	
05-Feb-22	Cloudy	11:02	61.3	64.5	54.2	
05-Feb-22	Cloudy	11:07	61.2	64.2	54.3	61
05-Feb-22	Cloudy	11:12	61.5	65.9	54.5	01
05-Feb-22	Cloudy	11:17	60.2	62.9	55.2	
05-Feb-22	Cloudy	11:22	61.5	65.8	54.7	
08-Feb-22	Cloudy	10:19	60.6	62.7	57.2	
08-Feb-22	Cloudy	10:24	59.8	62.2	55.4	
08-Feb-22	Cloudy	10:29	60.3	62.3	55.9	60
08-Feb-22	Cloudy	10:34	62.4	65.2	57.6	60
08-Feb-22	Cloudy	10:39	59.2	61.5	56.0	
08-Feb-22	Cloudy	10:44	59.4	63.3	53.3	
15-Feb-22	Cloudy	10:22	51.1	53.8	47.3	
15-Feb-22	Cloudy	10:27	52.2	55.0	47.4	
15-Feb-22	Cloudy	10:32	51.8	54.8	46.7	53
15-Feb-22	Cloudy	10:37	52.2	56.1	46.4	55
15-Feb-22	Cloudy	10:42	51.4	53.8	47.4	
15-Feb-22	Cloudy	10:47	55.1	57.8	51.6	
24-Feb-22	Sunny	10:15	56.7	58.9	54.0	
24-Feb-22	Sunny	10:20	56.9	58.8	54.0	
24-Feb-22	Sunny	10:25	60.2	62.4	56.0	59
24-Feb-22	Sunny	10:30	59	60.9	56.1	39
24-Feb-22	Sunny	10:35	58.9	60.9	55.9	
24-Feb-22	Sunny	10:40	58.8	60.1	53.2	

#### Noise Measurement Results Station: NMS-CA-9 Hong Chi Shiu Pong Morninghope School

Date	Weather	Time	Measured Measured		Measured	
Date	weather	Time	L <sub>eq(Smins)</sub> dB(A)	<b>L</b> <sub>10</sub> dB(A)	L <sub>so</sub> dB(A)	L <sub>eq(30mins)</sub> dB(A)
05-Feb-22	Cloudy	10:00	55.5	58.0	51.1	
05-Feb-22	Cloudy	10:05	57	59.7	52.5	
05-Feb-22	Cloudy	10:10	55.7	58.5	51.5	57
05-Feb-22	Cloudy	10:15	57	61.1	47.8	57
05-Feb-22	Cloudy	10:20	56.7	59.8	51.7	
05-Feb-22	Cloudy	10:25	57.9	61.6	51.7	
08-Feb-22	Cloudy	08:31	52.1	54.4	48.6	
08-Feb-22	Cloudy	08:36	56.7	60.4	49.6	
08-Feb-22	Cloudy	08:41	54.6	57.2	47.8	56
08-Feb-22	Cloudy	08:46	54	56.9	48.3	סכ
08-Feb-22	Cloudy	08:51	55.3	58.2	49.4	
08-Feb-22	Cloudy	08:56	58.2	62.1	52.2	
15-Feb-22	Cloudy	08:30	56.9	61.2	49.7	
15-Feb-22	Cloudy	08:35	57.2	61.3	49.2	
15-Feb-22	Cloudy	08:40	56.8	58.7	50.4	56
15-Feb-22	Cloudy	08:45	55.6	57.8	48.5	50
15-Feb-22	Cloudy	08:50	53.4	56.0	49.5	
15-Feb-22	Cloudy	08:55	57.2	58.7	50.2	
24-Feb-22	Cloudy	08:26	57.8	60.5	50.2	
24-Feb-22	Cloudy	08:31	52.6	54.6	49.8	
24-Feb-22	Cloudy	08:36	55.9	59.1	51.5	56
24-Feb-22	Cloudy	08:41	55.5	58.7	49.7	30
24-Feb-22	Cloudy	08:46	57.9	61.1	50.4	]
24-Feb-22	Cloudy	08:51	52.8	55.0	49.9	1



# G5. Construction Noise Monitoring Event and Action Plan

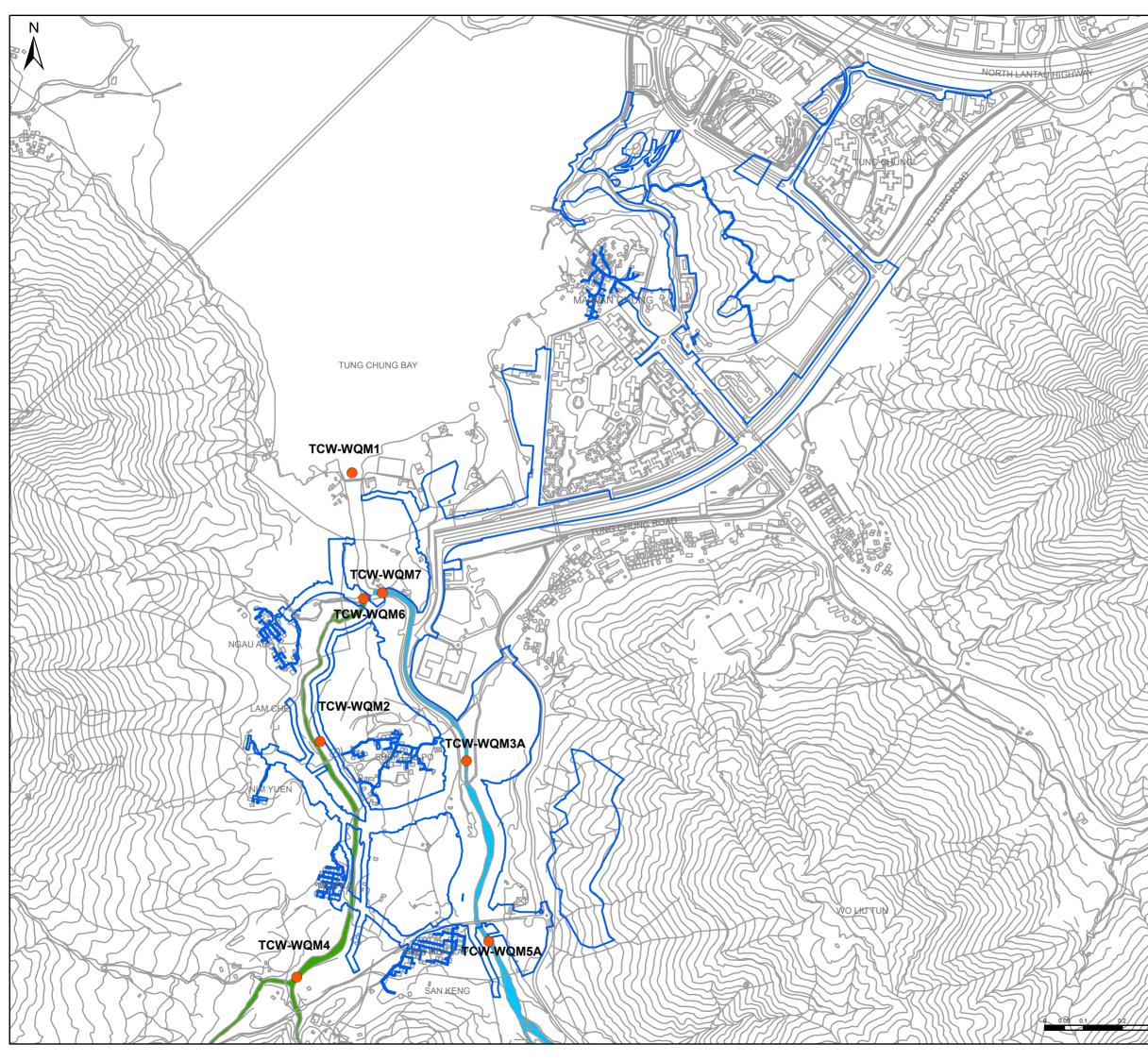
#### Table G5.1: Event and Action Plan for Construction Noise

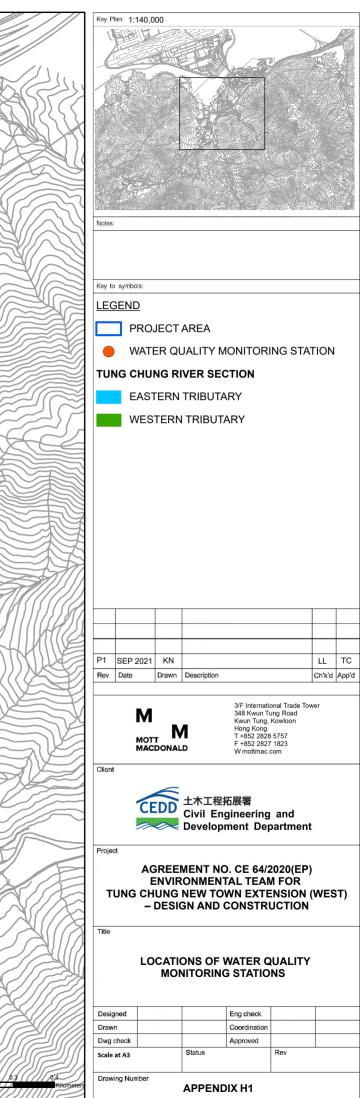
Event	Action							
	ET		IEC	;	ER		Со	ntractor
Action Level Exceedance	1. 2. 3. 4.	Notify IEC, ER and Contractor; Carry out investigation; Report the results of investigation to the IEC, ER and Contractor; Discuss with the Contractor and formulate remedial measures; Increase monitoring frequency to check mitigation effectiveness.	1. 2. 3.	Review the analysed results submitted by the ET; Review the proposed remedial measures by the Contractor and advise the ER accordingly; Supervise the implementation of remedial measures.	1. 2. 3. 4.	Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing; Notify Contractor; Require Contractor to propose remedial measures for the analysed noise problem; Ensure remedial measures are properly implemented	1. 2.	Submit noise mitigation proposals to IEC and ER; Implement noise mitigation proposals.
Limit Level Exceedance	1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8.	Identify source; Inform IEC, ER, EPD and Contractor; Repeat measurements to confirm findings; Increase monitoring frequency; Carry out analysis of Contractor's working procedures to determine possible mitigation to be implemented; Inform IEC, ER and EPD the causes and actions taken for the exceedances; Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC, EPD and ER informed of the results; If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring.	1. 2. 3.	Discuss amongst ER, ET, and Contractor on the potential remedial actions; Review Contractors remedial actions whenever necessary to assure their effectiveness and advise the ER accordingly; Supervise the implementation of remedial measures.	1. 2. 3. 4. 5.	Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing; Notify Contractor; Require Contractor to propose remedial measures for the analysed noise problem; Ensure remedial measures properly implemented; If exceedance continues, consider what portion of the work is responsible and instruct the Contractor to stop that portion of work until the exceedance is abated.	1. 2. 3. 4. 5.	Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; Submit proposals for remedial actions to IEC within 3 working days of notification; Implement the agreed proposals; Resubmit proposals if problem still not under control; Stop the relevant portion of works as determined by the ER until the exceedance is abated.

# H. Water Quality

- H1. Locations of Water Quality Monitoring Stations
- H2. Water Quality Monitoring Equipment Calibration Certificates
- H3. Water Quality Monitoring Schedule
- H4. Water Quality Monitoring Results
- H5. Water Quality Monitoring Event and Action Plan

# H1. Locations of Water Quality Monitoring Stations





# H2. Water Quality Monitoring Equipment Calibration Certificates



ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd 11/F, Chung Shun Knitting Centre 1-3 Wing Yip Street, Kwai Chung N.T., Hong Kong T: +852 2610 1044 | F: +852 2610 2021

# REPORT OF EQUIPMENT PERFORMANCE CHECK/CALIBRATION

CONTACT: CLIENT:	MR K.W.FAN ENVIROTECH SERVICES CO.	WORK ORDER:	HK2152127
ADDRESS:	RM113, 1/F, MY LOFT, 9 HOI WING ROAD,	SUB-BATCH:	0
	TUEN MUN, N.T. HONG KONG	LABORATORY:	HONG KONG
		DATE RECEIVED:	17-Dec-2021
		DATE OF ISSUE:	22-Dec-2021

## SPECIFIC COMMENTS

Equipment information (Brand name, Model No., Serial No. and Equipment No.) is provided by client. The performance of the equipment stated in this report is checked with independent reference material and results compared against a calibrated secondary source.

The "Tolerance Limit" quoted is the acceptance criteria applicable for similar equipment used by the laboratory or quoted from relevant international standards.

The "Next Calibration Date" is recommended according to best practice principle as practised by the laboratory or quoted from relevant international standards.

The validity of equipment/ meter performance only applies to the result(s) stated in the report.

Equipment Type:	Multifunctional Meter
Service Nature:	Performance Check
Scope:	Conductivity, Dissolved Oxygen, pH Value, Turbidity, Salinity and Temperature
Brand Name/ Model No.:	[HORIBA]/ [U-53]
Serial No./ Equipment No.:	[KP23RRSM]/ [N/A]
Date of Calibration:	20-December-2021

### **GENERAL COMMENTS**

This is the Final Report and supersedes any previous report(s) with this reference.

Ms. Lin Wai Yu, Iris Assistant Manager - Inorganics

This report may not be reproduced except with prior written approval from ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd.

# REPORT OF EQUIPMENT PERFORMANCE CHECK/CALIBRATION

WORK ORDER:	HK2152127		ALS
SUB-BATCH: DATE OF ISSUE: CLIENT:	0 22-Dec-2021 ENVIROTECH SERVICES CO.		
Equipment Type:	Multifunctional Meter		
Brand Name/ Model No.:	[HORIBA]/ [U-53]		
Serial No./ Equipment No.:	[KP23RRSM]/ [N/A]		
Date of Calibration:	20-December-2021	Date of Next Calibration:	20-March-2022

#### PARAMETERS:

Conductivity

Method Ref: APHA (21st edition), 2510B

Expected Reading (µS/cm)	Displayed Reading ( <b>µ</b> S/cm)	Tolerance (%)				
146.9	151	+2.8				
6667	6180	-7.3				
12890	12700	-1.5				
58670	53700	-8.5				
	Tolerance Limit (%)	±10.0				

#### Dissolved Oxygen

#### Method Ref: APHA (21st edition), 45000: G

Expected Reading (mg/L)	Displayed Reading (mg/L)	Tolerance (mg/L)
3.91	3.99	+0.08
5.85	5.76	-0.09
8.56	8.48	-0.08
	Tolerance Limit (mg/L)	±0.20

pH Value

#### Method Ref: APHA (21st edition), 4500H: B

	100011113	
Expected Reading (pH unit)	Displayed Reading (pH unit)	Tolerance (pH unit)
4.0	4.05	+0.05
7.0	6.92	-0.08
10.0	9.93	-0.07
	Tolerance Limit (pH unit)	±0.20

Remark: "Displayed Reading" presents the figures shown on item under calibration / checking regardless of equipment precision or significant figures.

Ms. Lin Wai Yu, Iris Assistant Manager - Inorganica

# REPORT OF EQUIPMENT PERFORMANCE CHECK/CALIBRATION

WORK ORDER:	HK2152127			ALS)
SUB-BATCH: DATE OF ISSUE: CLIENT:	0 22-Dec-2021 ENVIROTECH SERVICES CO.			
Equipment Type:	Multifunctional Meter			
Brand Name/ Model No.:	[HORIBA]/ [U-53]			
Serial No./ Equipment No.:	[KP23RRSM]/ [N/A]			
Date of Calibration:	20-December-2021	Date of Next Calibration:	20-March-2022	

PARAMETERS:

Turbidity Method Ref: APHA (21st edition), 2130B

Expected Reading (NTU)	Displayed Reading (NTU)	Tolerance (%)
0	0.32	
4	4.07	+1.8
40	41.7	+4.3
80	82.3	+2.9
400	419	+4.8
800	820	+2.5
	Tolerance Limit (%)	±10.0

Salinity

Method Ref: APHA (21st edition), 2520B

Expected Deading (ppt)	Displayed Deading (ppt)	Toloropoo(9/)
Expected Reading (ppt)	Displayed Reading (ppt)	Tolerance (%)
0	0.02	
10	9.93	-0.7
20	19.91	-0.4
30	29.23	-2.6
	Tolerance Limit (%)	±10.0

Remark: "Displayed Reading" presents the figures shown on item under calibration / checking regardless of equipment precision or significant figures.

5

Ms. Lin Wai Yu, Iris Assistant Manager - Inorganic

# REPORT OF EQUIPMENT PERFORMANCE CHECK/CALIBRATION

WORK ORDER:	HK2152127			ALS
SUB-BATCH: DATE OF ISSUE: CLIENT:	0 22-Dec-2021 ENVIROTECH SERVICES CO.			
Equipment Type:	Multifunctional Meter			
Brand Name/ Model No.:	[HORIBA]/ [U-53]			
Serial No./ Equipment No.:	[KP23RRSM]/ [N/A]			
Date of Calibration:	20-December-2021	Date of Next Calibration:	20-March-2022	
PARAMETERS:				

Temperature

Method Ref: Section 6 of International Accreditation New Zealand Technical

Guide No. 3 Second edition March 2008: Working Thermometer Calibration Procedure.

Expected Reading (°C)	Displayed Reading (°C)	Tolerance (°C)
10.5	10.08	-0.4
21.0	20.32	-0.7
39.5	38.76	-0.7
	Tolerance Limit (°C)	±2.0

Remark: "Displayed Reading" presents the figures shown on item under calibration / checking regardless of equipment precision or significant figures.

Ms. Lin Wai Yu, Iris Assistant Manager - Inorganic:

Page 4 of 4

# H3. Water Quality Monitoring Schedule

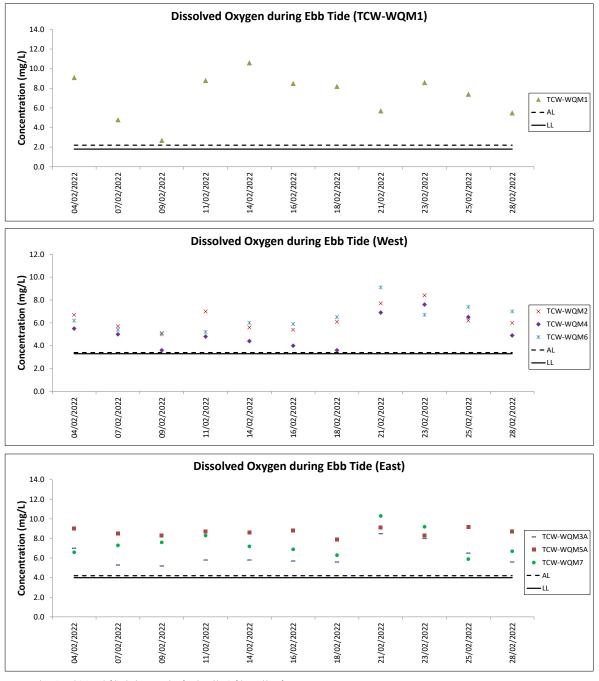
# Feb 2022 - Impact Monitoring Schedule for Tung Chung West

Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday							
		1	2	3	4	5							
					Water (14:00)								
6	7	8	9	10	11	12							
	Water (07:00)		Water (07:00)		Water (14:00)								
			Water (07.00)		Water (14.00)								
13	14	15	16	17	18	19							
	Water (12:00)		Water (13:00)		Water (13:00)								
	Water (12.00)		Water (10.00)										
20	21	22	23	24	25	26							
	Water (14:00)		Water (07:00)		Water (16:30)								
27	28												
	Water (12:00)												
otes:													
npact Water Quality Mo													
ung Chung Stream (We	am of Tung Chung Stream		Tung Chung Stream (Ea	ast)									
CW-WQM2 - Middle of T	Tung Chung Stream (West)		TCW-WQM3A - Middle of Tung Chung Stream (East) [aka Upstream of River Park]										
	of Tung Chung Stream (West)		TCW-WQM5A - Upstrear										
SW-WQM6 - Downstrea	am of Tung Chung Stream (We	st)	ICW-WQM7 - Downstrea	am of Fung Chung Stream	n (East) [aka Downstream of	River Park]							

Remark:

Water quality monitoring is arranged at the ebb tide of each monitoring day. Tidal information refers to Chek Lap Kok East provided by the Hong Kong Observatory.

# H4. Water Quality Monitoring Results

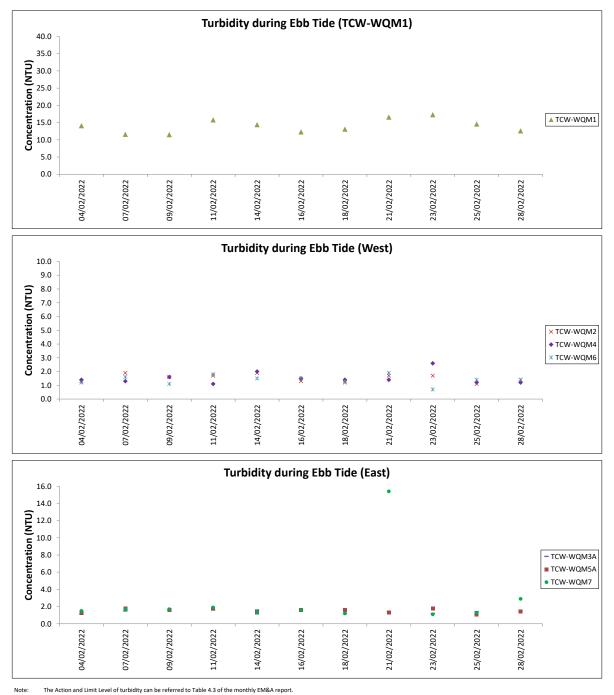


Note:
 The Action and Limit Level of dissolved oxygen can be referred to Table 4.3 of the monthly EM&A report.

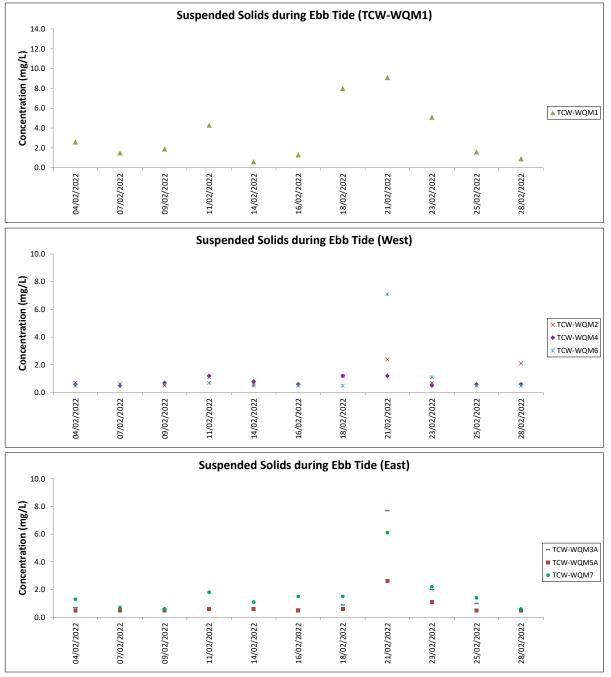
 Major site activities carried out during the reporting period are summarized in Section 1.4 of the monthly EM&A report.

 Weather conditions during montroing are presented in the data tables above.

 QA/QC requirements as stipulated in the EM&A Manual were carried out during measurement.



The Action and Limit Level of turbidity can be referred to Table 4.3 of the monthly EM&A report. Major site activities carried out during the reporting period are summarized in Section 1.4 of the monthly EM&A report. Weather conditions during monitoring are presented in the data tables above. QA/ QC requirements as stipulated in the EM&A Manual were carried out during measurement.



The Action and Limit Level of suspended solids can be referred to Table 4.3 of the monthly EM&A report. Major site activities carried out during the reporting period are summarized in Section 1.4 of the monthly EM&A report. Weather conditions during monitoring are presented in the data tables above. QA/ QC requirements as stipulated in the EM&A Manual were carried out during measurement. Note:

Water Quality Monitoring

Water Quality Monitoring Results on 04 February 2022 during Ebb Tide

Monitoring Station	Weather	Tidal Condition	Sampling	Replicate	Water Te	mperature C)		Н	Salinit	y (ppt)		uctivity /cm)	DO Satu	ration (%)		d Oxygen g/L)	Turbidi	ty(NTU)		ded Solids g/L)
	Condition		Time	Topiloato	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average
TCW-WQM1	Suppy	Bough	14:26	1st	20.5	20.5	8.3	8.3	24.46	24.45	38600	38550	115.4	115.8	9.0	9.1	14.0	14.1	2.7	2.6
	Sunny	Rough	14.20	2nd	20.5	20.5	8.3	0.3	24.44	24.45	38500	30000	116.1	115.0	9.1	9.1	14.2	14.1	2.5	2.0
TOWNOND	0		10.50	1st	17.7	47.7	6.8		0.01	0.01	33	00	67.6	70.0	6.4	0.7	1.2	10	0.8	0.7
TCW-WQM2	Sunny	NA	12:50	2nd	17.7	17.7	6.8	- 6.8	0.01	0.01	33	- 33	72.3	70.0	6.9	6.7	1.3	- 1.3	0.6	0.7
	Olausta		10.00	1st	17.5	47.5	6.9		0.04	0.04	83	00	73.9	70.4	7.1	7.0	1.1		0.7	0.7
TCW-WQM3A	Cloudy	NA	12:06	2nd	17.6	17.5	6.9	- 6.9	0.04	0.04	83	83	72.3	73.1	6.9	- 7.0	1.1	1.1	0.6	0.7
TOWNOMA	Olausta		10.10	1st	16.2	10.0	6.2		0.02	0.00	38		57.0	55.4	5.6		1.3		0.6	
TCW-WQM4	Cloudy	NA	10:43	2nd	16.2	16.2	6.2	- 6.2	0.02	0.02	38	- 38	53.8	55.4	5.3	- 5.5	1.5	1.4	0.6	0.6
	Olausta		11.00	1st	17.0	17.0	6.9		0.02	0.00	38	00	93.3	00.0	9.0		1.4	10	<0.5	0.5
TCW-WQM5A	Cloudy	NA	11:29	2nd	17.0	17.0	6.9	- 6.9	0.02	0.02	38	- 38	93.3	93.3	9.0	9.0	1.1	- 1.3	<0.5	<0.5
TOWNONS	0		10.10	1st	18.4	10.4	6.7	0.7	0.02	0.00	56	50	66.4	00.0	6.2		1.1	10	<0.5	0.5
TCW-WQM6	Sunny	NA	13:19	2nd	18.4	18.4	6.7	- 6.7	0.02	0.02	55	- 56	65.6	66.0	6.2	- 6.2	1.3	1.2	<0.5	< 0.5
	Current	NA	10:40	1st	23.5	00 F	9.2	0.0	0.12	0.12	244	244	77.3	70.0	6.6		1.3	4.5	1.4	1.2
TCW-WQM7	Sunny	NA	13:49	2nd	23.5	23.5	9.2	9.2	0.12	0.12	244	244	76.4	76.9	6.5	- 6.6	1.6	1.5	1.2	- 1.3

Calm: Small or no wave; Moderate: Between calm and rough; Rough : White capped or rougher

NA: This monitoring location is not subject to tidal effect.

Water Quality Monitoring

Water Quality Monitoring Results on 07 February 2022 during Ebb Tide

Monitoring Station	Weather	Tidal Condition	Sampling	Replicate	Water Te	mperature C)		н	Salinit	y (ppt)		uctivity 5/cm)	DO Satu	ration (%)	Dissolved (mg		Turbidi	ty(NTU)		ded Solids ig/L)
	Condition		Time	ropilouto	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average
TCW-WQM1	Claudu	Dough	07:20	1st	19.0	19.0	7.3	7.3	18.46	18.66	29900	30200	58.5	57.9	4.9	4.8	11.8	11.6	1.1	1.5
	Cloudy	Rough	07.20	2nd	19.0	19.0	7.3	1.3	18.85	10.00	30500	- 30200	57.2	57.9	4.7	4.0	11.3	11.0	1.9	- 1.5
TCW-WQM2	Claudu	NA	09:32	1st	18.2	18.2	6.4	6.4	0.01	0.01	34	- 34	57.4	60.1	5.4	5.7	1.9	1.9	0.6	0.6
	Cloudy	NA	09.32	2nd	18.3	10.2	6.4	0.4	0.01	0.01	34	- 34	62.8	00.1	5.9	5.7	1.9	1.9	0.5	- 0.6
TCW-WQM3A	Cloudy	NA	10:05	1st	19.5	10 F	6.9	6.9	0.05	0.05	103	- 103	55.8	57.1	5.1	5.3	1.5	1.5	0.5	0.5
	Cloudy	NA	10.05	2nd	19.5	19.5	19.5 6.9	0.9	0.05	0.05	103	103	58.3	57.1	5.4	5.5	1.5	1.5	0.5	- 0.5
TCW-WQM4	Cloudy	NA	10:40	1st	17.7	17.7	6.2	6.2	0.02	0.02	40	40	51.5	51.9	4.9	5.0	1.2	1.3	<0.5	<0.5
	Cloudy	NA	10.40	2nd	17.7	17.7	6.2	0.2	0.02	0.02	40	40	52.2	51.9	5.0	5.0	1.4	1.3	<0.5	<0.5
TCW-WQM5A	Cloudy	NA	11:14	1st	20.3	20.3	7.4	7.4	0.02	0.02	37	- 37	91.2	93.0	8.3	8.5	1.8	1.8	<0.5	<0.5
	Cloudy	NA	11.14	2nd	20.3	20.3	7.4	7.4	0.02	0.02	37	- 37	94.8	93.0	8.6	0.0	1.8	1.0	<0.5	<0.5
TCW-WQM6	Cloudy	NA	08:28	1st	18.9	18.9	6.6	6.6	0.02	0.02	53	- 53	58.5	58.2	5.4	5.4	1.6	1.6	0.5	0.6
	Cloudy	NA	00.20	2nd	18.9	10.9	6.6	0.0	0.02	0.02	53	- 55	57.9	50.2	5.4	5.4	1.6	1.0	0.6	- 0.6
TCW-WQM7	Cloudy	NA	08:56	1st	19.0	19.0	7.9	7.9	0.05	0.05	116	- 116	79.0	79.0	7.3	7.3	1.6	1.7	0.6	0.7
	Cioudy	INA	00.00	2nd	19.0	19.0	7.9	1.3	0.05	0.05	116		79.0	19.0	7.3	1.5	1.7	1./	0.8	

Calm: Small or no wave; Moderate: Between calm and rough; Rough : White capped or rougher

NA: This monitoring location is not subject to tidal effect.

Water Quality Monitoring

Water Quality Monitoring Results on 09 February 2022 during Ebb Tide

Monitoring Station	Weather	Tidal Condition	Sampling	Replicate		mperature C)	F	н	Salinit	y (ppt)		uctivity 5/cm)	DO Satur	ation (%)	Dissolved (mg		Turbidi	ty(NTU)		led Solids g/L)
	Condition		Time	ropilouto	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average
TCW-WQM1	Cloudy	Dough	07:12	1st	19.3	19.3	7.2	7.2	24.36	24.31	38500	- 38400	32.4	32.9	2.6	2.7	11.3	11.5	2.1	- 1.9
	Cloudy	Rough	07.12	2nd	19.3	19.5	7.2	1.2	24.26	24.31	38300	- 36400	33.3	32.9	2.7	2.1	11.6	11.5	1.6	1.9
TCW-WQM2	Claudu	NA	09:04	1st	18.2	18.2	6.4	6.4	0.02	0.02	37	07	54.0	54.1	5.1	<b>F</b> 4	1.5	1.6	0.5	0.5
	Cloudy	NA	09:04	2nd	18.2	18.2	6.4	0.4	0.02	0.02	37	- 37	54.1	54.1	5.1	5.1	1.6	1.0	0.5	0.5
	Claudu	NIA	00:40	1st	18.4	10.4	6.9	6.9	0.03	0.03	73	70	55.0	<b>FE 4</b>	5.2	5.0	1.5	1.0	0.6	0.0
TCW-WQM3A	Cloudy	NA	09:43	2nd	18.4	18.4	6.9	0.9	0.03	0.03	73	- 73	55.2	55.1	5.2	5.2	1.6	1.6	0.5	- 0.6
TCW-WQM4	Claudu	NA	10:18	1st	17.6	17.6	6.3	6.3	0.02	0.02	39	- 39	37.2	37.3	3.5	3.6	1.6	1.6	0.7	0.7
1 C vv - vv Qivi4	Cloudy	NA	10:18	2nd	17.6	17.0	6.3	0.3	0.02	0.02	38	- 39	37.3	37.3	3.6	3.0	1.6	1.0	0.6	0.7
TCW-WQM5A	Claudu	NIA	40:40	1st	18.1	18.1	7.2	7.0	0.02	0.02	38	- 38	87.5	87.4	8.3	0.0	1.4	1.0	<0.5	.0.5
	Cloudy	NA	10:48	2nd	18.1	18.1	7.2	- 7.2	0.02	0.02	38	- 38	87.2	87.4	8.2	8.3	1.7	1.6	<0.5	- <0.5
TCW-WQM6	Claudu	NA	07:58	1st	18.7	18.7	6.8	6.8	0.02	0.02	50	- 50	52.9	53.4	4.9	5.0	1.1	1.1	0.5	0.6
	Cloudy	NA	07:58	2nd	18.7	18.7	6.8	0.8	0.02	0.02	50	- 50	53.9	53.4	5.0	5.0	1.1	1.1	0.6	0.6
TCW-WQM7	Cloudy	NA	08:31	1st	18.1	18.1	7.5	7.5	0.04	0.04	86	- 86	78.7	80.2	7.4	7.6	1.7	1.7	0.6	0.6
	Cloudy	INA	00.31	2nd	18.1	10.1	7.5	6.1	0.04	0.04	86	00	81.6	00.2	7.7	7.0	1.6	1./	0.6	0.0

Calm: Small or no wave; Moderate: Between calm and rough; Rough : White capped or rougher

NA: This monitoring location is not subject to tidal effect.

Water Quality Monitoring

Water Quality Monitoring Results on 11 February 2022 during Flood Tide

Monitoring Station	Weather	Tidal Condition	Sampling	Replicate	Water Te	mperature C)		н	Salinit	y (ppt)		uctivity /cm)	DO Satu	ation (%)	Dissolved (mg		Turbidit	y(NTU)		ded Solids g/L)
Station in gradient	Condition		Time	riopiloato	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average
TOWN	0	Devet	10.10	1st	24.5	24.5	8.8		27.30	27.32	42500	42500	122.1	400.4	8.7		15.9	15.8	4.6	
TCW-WQM1	Sunny	Rough	13:46	2nd	24.5	24.5	8.8	8.8	27.33	21.32	42500	42500	122.7	122.4	8.8	8.8	15.6	15.8	4.0	- 4.3
TOWNON	0		40.07	1st	21.0	01.0	7.1	7.4	0.01	0.01	33		78.9	70.7	7.0	7.0	1.7	47	1.1	
TCW-WQM2	Sunny	NA	12:27	2nd	21.0	21.0	7.1	- 7.1	0.01	0.01	33	- 33	78.5	78.7	7.0	7.0	1.7	1.7	1.1	- 1.1
	0		10.00	1st	21.0	01.0	6.8		0.03	0.00	76	70	65.0	04.7	5.8	5.0	1.5	10	0.6	
TCW-WQM3A	Sunny	NA	12:02	2nd	21.0	21.0	21.0 6.8	6.8	0.03	0.03	76	76	64.3	64.7	5.7	5.8	1.7	1.6	0.6	0.6
TOWNONA	0		44.47	1st	18.5	40.5	6.2		0.02	0.00	40	10	51.5	54.5	4.8	4.0	1.1		1.2	10
TCW-WQM4	Sunny	NA	11:17	2nd	18.5	18.5	6.2	6.2	0.02	0.02	40	40	51.5	51.5	4.8	4.8	1.1	1.1	1.2	- 1.2
	0			1st	21.1	01.1	7.4	7.4	0.02	0.00	38		97.6	07.0	8.7	0.7	1.6	10	0.5	
TCW-WQM5A	Sunny	NA	11:44	2nd	21.1	21.1	7.4	7.4	0.02	0.02	38	- 38	97.9	97.8	8.7	8.7	1.9	1.8	0.6	- 0.6
TCW-WQM6	Current		40:40	1st	21.2	21.2	6.7	6.7	0.02	0.02	50	- 50	59.2	50.0	5.3	5.0	1.6	1.0	0.6	0.7
	Sunny	NA	12:46	2nd	21.2	21.2	6.7	0.7	0.02	0.02	49	50	57.9	58.6	5.1	5.2	1.9	1.8	0.7	0.7
TCW-WQM7	Suppri	NA	13:05	1st	27.9	27.9	9.6	9.6	0.04	0.04	81	81	106.1	106.1	8.3	8.3	1.8	1.9	2.0	1.8
	Sunny	INA	13.05	2nd	27.9	21.9	9.6	9.0	0.04	0.04	81	01	106.0	100.1	8.3	0.3	2.0	1.9	1.6	1.0

Calm: Small or no wave; Moderate: Between calm and rough; Rough : White capped or rougher

NA: This monitoring location is not subject to tidal effect.

Value exceeding Action Level is underlined; Value exceeding Limit Level is bolded and underlined

Ebb tide of today was at night time. For the sake of safety and ensure effective observation during monitoring, the monitoring was switched to afternoon time during flood tide.

Water Quality Monitoring

Water Quality Monitoring Results on 14 February 2022 during Ebb Tide

Monitoring Station	Weather	Tidal Condition	Sampling	Replicate		mperature C)	p	н	Salinit	y (ppt)		uctivity 5/cm)	DO Satur	ation (%)	Dissolved (mg		Turbidi	ty(NTU)		ded Solids ig/L)
	Condition		Time	ropilouto	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average
TCW-WQM1	Suppy	Bough	12:11	1st	21.6	21.6	7.6	7.6	21.49	21.49	34300	34300	134.9	136.2	10.5	10.6	14.4	14.4	0.6	0.6
	Sunny	Rough	12.11	2nd	21.7	21.0	7.6	7.0	21.49	21.49	34300	- 34300	137.5	130.2	10.7	10.6	14.4	14.4	0.6	- 0.6
TCW-WQM2	Sunny	NA	10:10	1st	18.1	18.1	6.8	6.8	0.02	0.02	36	- 36	59.1	58.8	5.6	5.6	1.8	1.9	0.6	0.6
	Sunny	NA	10.10	2nd	18.1	10.1	6.8	0.0	0.02	0.02	36	- 30	58.4	0.0	5.5	5.0	2.0	1.9	0.6	- 0.6
	Cloudy	NA	09:35	1st	18.4	18.4	6.7	6.7	0.04	0.04	91	- 91	63.0	61.8	5.9	5.8	1.6	1.6	<0.5	<0.5
TCW-WQM3A	Cloudy	NA	09.35	2nd	18.4	10.4	6.7	0.7	0.04	0.04	91	- 91	60.6	01.0	5.7	5.0	1.6	1.0	<0.5	<0.5
TCW-WQM4	Cloudy	NA	08:35	1st	17.7	17.7	6.3	6.3	0.02	0.02	42	42	46.6	46.5	4.4	4.4	1.8	2.0	0.8	0.8
	Cloudy	NA	00.35	2nd	17.8	17.7	6.3	0.3	0.02	0.02	42	42	46.3	40.5	4.4	4.4	2.1	2.0	0.8	0.0
TCW-WQM5A	Cloudy	NA	08:59	1st	17.9	17.9	7.2	7.2	0.02	0.02	40	40	90.7	90.7	8.6	8.6	1.3	1.3	0.6	0.6
	Cloudy	NA	06.59	2nd	17.9	17.9	7.2	1.2	0.02	0.02	40	40	90.7	90.7	8.6	0.0	1.2	1.3	0.5	- 0.6
TCW-WQM6	Suppy	NA	10:47	1st	19.2	19.2	6.8	6.8	0.02	0.02	52	52	65.0	64.6	6.0	6.0	1.5	1.5	<0.5	<0.5
	Sunny	NA	10.47	2nd	19.2	19.2	6.8	0.0	0.02	0.02	52	- 52	64.1	04.0	5.9	0.0	1.5	1.5	<0.5	- <0.5
	Suppri	NA	11:15	1st	22.5	22.5	9.2	9.2	0.04	0.04	79	- 79	82.2	82.5	7.1	7.2	1.3	1.3	1.0	1.1
TCW-WQM7 S	Sunny	INA	11.13	2nd	22.5	22.0	9.2	3.2	0.04	0.04	79	19	82.7	02.0	7.2	1.2	1.2	1.3	1.1	] '.'

Calm: Small or no wave; Moderate: Between calm and rough; Rough : White capped or rougher

NA: This monitoring location is not subject to tidal effect.

Water Quality Monitoring

Water Quality Monitoring Results on 16 February 2022 during Ebb Tide

Monitoring Station	Weather	Tidal Condition	Sampling	Replicate		mperature 'C)	þ	эΗ	Salinit	y (ppt)		uctivity 5/cm)	DO Satur	ation (%)	Dissolved (mg		Turbidi	ty(NTU)		led Solids g/L)
	Condition		Time	ropilouto	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average
TCW-WQM1	Sunny	Dough	13:01	1st	21.9	21.9	8.4	8.3	25.18	25.18	39600	- 39600	110.5	112.0	8.4	8.5	12.1	12.3	1.2	- 1.3
	Sunny	Rough	13.01	2nd	21.9	21.9	8.3	0.3	25.17	25.10	39600	- 39600	113.5	112.0	8.6	0.0	12.5	12.3	1.3	1.3
	Current	NIA	11:00	1st	18.6	10.0	6.6		0.01	0.04	34	24	57.5	F7 F	5.4	<b>F</b> 4	1.3	10	<0.5	< 0.5
TCW-WQM2	Sunny	NA	11:02	2nd	18.6	18.6	6.6	- 6.6	0.01	0.01	34	- 34	57.4	57.5	5.4	5.4	1.2	- 1.3	<0.5	- <0.5
	Current	NA	10:00	1st	19.2	19.2	7.0	7.0	0.03	0.03	71	74	61.3	61.0	5.7	F 7	1.5	1.0	<0.5	
TCW-WQM3A	Sunny	NA	10:22	2nd	19.2	19.2	7.0	- 7.0	0.03	0.03	71	- 71	60.6	61.0	5.6	5.7	1.7	1.6	0.6	- 0.6
TCW-WQM4	Current	NA	09:04	1st	18.1	18.1	6.3	6.3	0.02	0.02	51	54	42.1	42.1	4.0	4.0	1.5	1.5	0.7	- 0.6
	Sunny	NA	09:04	2nd	18.1	18.1	6.3	0.3	0.02	0.02	51	- 51	42.0	42.1	4.0	4.0	1.5	1.5	<0.5	0.6
TCW-WQM5A	Current	NIA	00.20	1st	18.1	18.1	7.3	7.0	0.02	0.02	40	40	91.0	92.4	8.6		1.5	1.0	<0.5	.0.5
	Sunny	NA	09:36	2nd	18.1	18.1	7.3	- 7.3	0.02	0.02	40	- 40	93.7	92.4	8.9	8.8	1.6	1.6	<0.5	- <0.5
	Current	NA	11.10	1st	19.5	19.5	6.7	6.7	0.03	0.03	56	- 56	64.4	64.3	5.9	5.0	1.5	4.5	<0.5	.0.5
TCW-WQM6	Sunny	NA	11:43	2nd	19.5	19.5	6.7	0.7	0.03	0.03	56	- 56	64.1	64.3	5.9	5.9	1.5	- 1.5	<0.5	- <0.5
	Suppy	NA	12:19	1st	23.0	23.0	9.4	9.4	0.09	0.09	197	- 198	81.3	80.1	7.0	6.9	1.5	1.6	1.5	- 1.5
TCW-WQM7 Su	Sunny	INA	12.19	2nd	23.0	23.0	9.4	9.4	0.09	0.09	198	190	78.8	00.1	6.8	0.9	1.7	1.0	1.5	1.5

Calm: Small or no wave; Moderate: Between calm and rough; Rough : White capped or rougher

NA: This monitoring location is not subject to tidal effect.

Water Quality Monitoring

Water Quality Monitoring Results on 18 February 2022 during Ebb Tide

Monitoring Station	Weather	Tidal Condition	Sampling	Replicate		mperature C)	р	Н	Salinit	y (ppt)		uctivity /cm)	DO Satu	ration (%)	Dissolved (mg		Turbidi	ty(NTU)		led Solids g/L)
monitoring oldion	Condition		Time	ropilouto	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average
TCW-WQM1	Current	Dough	13:25	1st	20.6	20.6	8.3	8.3	24.97	24.98	39300	39300	104.9	105.1	8.1	8.2	12.7	13.1	10.3	
	Sunny	Rough	13:25	2nd	20.6	20.6	8.3	0.3	24.98	24.98	39300	39300	105.3	105.1	8.2	8.2	13.4	13.1	5.7	<u>8.0</u>
TOWNOND	0		11.00	1st	18.8	10.0	6.6		0.02	0.00	35	05	65.2	05.0	6.1		1.2	10	1.1	10
TCW-WQM2	Sunny	NA	11:00	2nd	18.8	18.8	6.6	6.6	0.02	0.02	35	35	64.8	65.0	6.0	6.1	1.2	1.2	1.2	- 1.2
TCW-WQM3A Cloudy		10.11	1st	19.0	10.0	7.0	7.0	0.03	0.00	71	74	59.8	00.0	5.6	5.0	1.2	10	0.8		
	Cloudy	NA	10:11	2nd	19.0	19.0	7.0	7.0	0.03	0.03	71	71	60.5	60.2	5.6	5.6	1.1	1.2	0.9	0.9
TOWNON	<u>.</u>			1st	18.4	10.1	6.3		0.02	0.00	48	10	38.5		3.6		1.5		1.2	
TCW-WQM4	Cloudy	NA	09:02	2nd	18.4	18.4	6.3	6.3	0.02	0.02	48	48	38.3	38.4	3.6	3.6	1.3	1.4	1.1	- 1.2
TOWNSON	0			1st	18.6	10.0	7.2	7.0	0.02		40	40	84.0		7.9	7.0	1.5		<0.5	
TCW-WQM5A	Cloudy	NA	09:30	2nd	18.6	18.6	7.2	7.2	0.02	0.02	40	40	83.8	83.9	7.8	7.9	1.6	1.6	0.6	0.6
TOWNOND				1st	20.4	00.4	6.7	0.7	0.03		65		70.6	70.0	6.4	0.5	1.3		0.5	
TCW-WQM6 Su	Sunny	NA	11:44	2nd	20.4	20.4	6.7	6.7	0.03	0.03	65	- 65	73.3	72.0	6.6	6.5	1.2	1.3	<0.5	- 0.5
TOWNONT	0		10.00	1st	25.3	05.0	9.4		0.15	0.45	324	004	75.1	70.5	6.2		1.2	10	1.4	4.5
TCW-WQM7 Su	Sunny	NA	12:20	2nd	25.3	25.3	9.4	9.4	0.15	0.15	324	324	77.8	76.5	6.4	6.3	1.2	1.2	1.6	- 1.5

Calm: Small or no wave; Moderate: Between calm and rough; Rough : White capped or rougher

NA: This monitoring location is not subject to tidal effect.

Water Quality Monitoring

Water Quality Monitoring Results on 21 February 2022 during Ebb Tide

Monitoring Station	Weather	Tidal Condition	Sampling	Replicate		mperature °C)	р	Н	Salinit	y (ppt)		uctivity /cm)	DO Satu	ation (%)	Dissolved (mg		Turbidi	y(NTU)		ded Solids ig/L)
inorinterinig etaileri	Condition		Time	riopiloato	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average
TCW-WQM1	Doiny	Dough	14:27	1st	17.1	17.1	8.1	8.1	28.02	28.03	43800	43800	70.2	70.3	5.7	5.7	16.8	16.6	9.4	0.1
	Rainy	Rough	14.27	2nd	17.1	17.1	8.1	0.1	28.04	20.03	43800	43600	70.4	70.3	5.7	5.7	16.4	10.0	8.8	<u>9.1</u>
	Deinu	NA	40.00	1st	15.5	45.5	6.8	6.8	0.03	0.03	61	64	76.8	77.2	7.7	7.7	1.6	1.7	2.4	2.4
TCW-WQM2	Rainy	NA	12:39	2nd	15.6	15.5	6.8	0.8	0.03	0.03	61	61	77.5	11.2	7.7	1.1	1.7	1.7	2.4	2.4
	Deinu	NA	40:40	1st	15.2	15.2	7.0	7.0	0.03	0.03	67	67	84.4	04.5	8.5	0.5	1.4		7.9	
TCW-WQM3A	Rainy	NA	12:12	2nd	15.2	15.2	7.0	7.0	0.03	0.03	66	67	84.6	84.5	8.5	8.5	1.4	1.4	7.4	<u>7.7</u>
TCW-WQM4	Deinu	NA	11:03	1st	14.9	14.9	6.6	6.6	0.02	0.02	54	54	68.3	68.1	6.9	6.9	1.3		1.1	1.2
	Rainy	NA	11:03	2nd	14.9	14.9	6.6	0.0	0.02	0.02	54	54	67.8	08.1	6.9	0.9	1.5	1.4	1.2	1.2
	Deinu	NIA	44.05	1st	14.8	14.8	6.8	6.8	0.01	0.01	31	31	89.5	00.0	9.1	0.4	1.2	4.2	2.7	2.6
TCW-WQM5A	Rainy	NA	11:25	2nd	14.8	14.8	6.8	0.8	0.01	0.01	31	31	90.1	89.8	9.1	9.1	1.3	1.3	2.4	2.0
	Deinu	NIA	40.44	1st	15.4	15.4	6.6		0.02	0.02	45	45	90.9	90.8	9.1	0.4	1.9	10	6.8	7.4
TCW-WQM6	Rainy	NA	13:11	2nd	15.4	15.4	6.6	6.6	0.02	0.02	45	45	90.6	90.8	9.1	9.1	1.8	1.9	7.3	- <u>7.1</u>
	Doiny	NA	13:56	1st	15.6	15.5	6.9	6.9	0.13	0.13	272	275	103.1	103.2	10.3	10.3	14.6	15 4	6.1	6.1
TCW-WQM7 R	Rainy	INA	13.30	2nd	15.5	15.5	6.9	0.9	0.13	0.13	277	213	103.2	103.2	10.3	10.5	16.2	<u>15.4</u>	6.0	0.1

Calm: Small or no wave; Moderate: Between calm and rough; Rough : White capped or rougher

NA: This monitoring location is not subject to tidal effect.

Water Quality Monitoring

Water Quality Monitoring Results on 23 February 2022 during Ebb Tide

Monitoring Station	Weather	Tidal Condition	Sampling	Replicate	Water Ter (°	mperature		н	Salinit	y (ppt)		uctivity /cm)	DO Satur	ration (%)	Dissolved (mg	d Oxygen g/L)	Turbidi	ty(NTU)		led Solids g/L)
	Condition		Time	ropilouto	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average
TCW-WQM1	Claudu	Dough	07:16	1st	15.7	15.7	7.0	7.0	0.27	0.27	553	- 553	86.7	86.7	8.6	8.6	17.2	17.3	5.5	- 5.1
	Cloudy	Rough	07:16	2nd	15.7	15.7	7.0	7.0	0.27	0.27	553	- 553	86.7	80.7	8.6	8.0	17.3	17.3	4.6	5.1
TOWN	Olaudu		00.00	1st	15.4	45.4	6.9		0.02	0.00	39	00	83.5	00.0	8.4		1.7	47	0.5	0.7
TCW-WQM2	Cloudy	NA	09:29	2nd	15.4	15.4	6.8	- 6.9	0.02	0.02	37	- 38	84.3	83.9	8.4	8.4	1.6	1.7	0.8	- 0.7
	Olausha		40-00	1st	15.9	15.0	6.8		0.03	0.00	57		80.4	00.0	8.0		1.1	10	2.1	
TCW-WQM3A	Cloudy	NA	10:28	2nd	15.9	15.9	6.8	6.8	0.03	0.03	57	57	79.9	80.2	7.9	8.0	1.2	1.2	1.8	2.0
TOWN	Olausha		44-40	1st	15.8	15.0	6.2		0.02	0.00	37	07	70.5	70.0	7.0	7.0	2.8		<0.5	
TCW-WQM4	Cloudy	NA	11:16	2nd	15.8	15.8	6.2	6.2	0.02	0.02	37	37	82.1	76.3	8.1	7.6	2.4	2.6	<0.5	- <0.5
	Olaudu		11.10	1st	15.5	45.5	6.5	0.5	0.01	0.04	30		83.0		8.3		1.8	10	0.9	
TCW-WQM5A	Cloudy	NA	11:40	2nd	15.6	15.5	6.5	6.5	0.01	0.01	30	- 30	82.8	82.9	8.2	8.3	1.7	- 1.8	1.3	- 1.1
TOWN	Olaudu		00.00	1st	15.8	45.0	6.7	0.7	0.02	0.00	41		67.5	07.7	6.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	1.1	
TCW-WQM6 Clo	Cloudy	NA	08:06	2nd	15.8	15.8	6.7	- 6.7	0.02	0.02	41	41	67.8	67.7	6.7	6.7	0.7	0.7	1.1	- 1.1
	Claude		00.45	1st	16.1	16.1	7.1	7.1	0.05	0.05	113	- 112	92.6	92.9	9.1	0.0	1.1	1.1	2.2	2.2
TCW-WQM7 Cloud	Cioudy	NA	08:45	2nd	16.1	10.1	7.1	1.1	0.05	0.05	110		93.1	92.9	9.2	9.2	1.1	1 1.1	2.2	2.2

Calm: Small or no wave; Moderate: Between calm and rough; Rough : White capped or rougher

NA: This monitoring location is not subject to tidal effect.

Water Quality Monitoring

Water Quality Monitoring Results on 25 February 2022 during Ebb Tide

Monitoring Station	Weather	Tidal Condition	Sampling	Replicate		mperature C)	þ	эΗ	Salinit	y (ppt)		uctivity /cm)	DO Satu	ation (%)	Dissolved (mg		Turbidi	ty(NTU)		led Solids g/L)
Monitoring etation	Condition		Time	ropilouto	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average
TCW-WQM1	Sunny	Rough	16:00	1st	19.8	19.8	8.3	8.3	27.39	27.38	42700	42700	95.1	95.5	7.4	7.4	15.2	14.6	1.3	- 1.6
	Sunny	Rough	10.00	2nd	19.8	19.0	8.3	0.5	27.37	27.30	42700	42700	95.8	95.5	7.4	7.4	13.9	14.0	1.9	1.0
TCW-WQM2	Sunny	NA	14:01	1st	18.4	18.4	6.6	6.6	0.02	0.02	42	42	64.4	65.8	6.0	6.2	1.1	1.1	<0.5	<0.5
	Sunny	NA	14.01	2nd	18.5	10.4	6.6	0.0	0.02	0.02	42	42	67.1	05.0	6.3	0.2	1.1	1.1	<0.5	<0.5
	Sunny	NA	13:18	1st	18.1	18.1	7.0	7.0	0.03	0.03	72	72	68.5	68.1	6.5	6.5	1.4	1.4	1.1	- 1.0
TCW-WQM3A	Sunny	NA	13.10	2nd	18.1	10.1	7.0	7.0	0.03	0.03	72	12	67.7	00.1	6.4	0.5	1.4	1.4	0.9	1.0
TCW-WQM4	Sunny	NA	11:58	1st	16.0	16.0	6.2	6.2	0.02	0.02	39	40	64.3	65.0	6.4	6.5	1.1	1.2	0.6	0.6
	Sunny	NA	11.50	2nd	16.0	16.0	6.2	0.2	0.02	0.02	40	40	65.6	05.0	6.5	0.5	1.2	1.2	<0.5	0.6
TCW-WQM5A	Sunny	NA	12:32	1st	17.5	17.5	6.9	6.9	0.01	0.01	34	- 34	96.3	96.3	9.2	9.2	1.1	1.1	<0.5	<0.5
	Sunny	NA	12.32	2nd	17.5	17.5	6.9	0.9	0.01	0.01	34	- 34	96.2	90.3	9.2	9.2	1.1	1.1	<0.5	<0.5
TCW-WQM6	Cuppy	NA	14:40	1st	18.6	18.6	6.5	6.5	0.02	0.02	47	47	80.8	78.9	7.6	7.4	1.4	1.4	<0.5	<0.5
	Sunny	NA	14.40	2nd	18.6	10.0	6.5	0.5	0.02	0.02	47	47	77.0	70.9	7.2	7.4	1.4	1.4	<0.5	<0.5
	Sunny	NA	15:11	1st	22.2	22.2	7.6	7.6	0.05	0.05	108	- 109	66.6	67.9	5.8	5.9	1.4	1.3	1.3	- 1.4
TCW-WQM7 S	Sunny	INA	13.11	2nd	22.2	22.2	7.6	1.0	0.05	0.05	109	109	69.2	07.9	6.0	5.9	1.2	1.3	1.5	1.4

Calm: Small or no wave; Moderate: Between calm and rough; Rough : White capped or rougher

NA: This monitoring location is not subject to tidal effect.

Water Quality Monitoring

Water Quality Monitoring Results on 28 February 2022 during Ebb Tide

Monitoring Station	Weather	Tidal Condition	Sampling	Replicate	Water Te	mperature C)		Н	Salinit	y (ppt)		uctivity /cm)	DO Satu	ration (%)	Dissolved (mę	d Oxygen g/L)	Turbidi	ty(NTU)		ded Solids g/L)
	Condition		Time	rophoato	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average
TCW-WQM1	Current	Dough	11.10	1st	22.2	22.2	7.1	7.1	21.57	21.59	34400	34450	70.6	71.1	5.4		12.5	12.6	0.9	
	Sunny	Rough	11:42	2nd	22.2	22.2	7.1	7.1	21.60	21.59	34500	34450	71.5	(1.1	5.5	- 5.5	12.7	12.0	0.9	0.9
TOWNON	0		10.00	1st	18.3	40.0	6.6		0.02	0.00	37	07	65.1	00.4	6.1		1.4		2.0	
TCW-WQM2	Sunny	NA	10:09	2nd	18.3	18.3	6.6	- 6.6	0.02	0.02	37	37	61.6	63.4	5.8	6.0	1.4	1.4	2.1	- 2.1
TCW-WQM3A Sunny		00.47	1st	18.9	10.0	6.8		0.04	0.04	77		59.6	00.4	5.5	5.0	1.4	4.5	0.6		
	Sunny	NA	09:47	2nd	18.9	18.9	6.8	- 6.8	0.04	0.04	77	77	60.6	60.1	5.6	- 5.6	1.6	1.5	0.6	0.6
TOWNON	0		00.05	1st	17.5	17.5	6.2		0.02	0.00	47		50.9	50.0	4.9	1.0	1.2	1.0	0.5	
TCW-WQM4	Sunny	NA	08:35	2nd	17.5	17.5	6.2	- 6.2	0.02	0.02	47	47	50.6	50.8	4.8	4.9	1.2	1.2	0.6	0.6
	0			1st	18.1	40.4	6.9		0.02	0.00	36		92.2		8.7		1.3		<0.5	
TCW-WQM5A	Sunny	NA	09:26	2nd	18.1	18.1	6.9	- 6.9	0.02	0.02	36	36	92.1	92.2	8.7	8.7	1.4	1.4	<0.5	<0.5
TOWN	0		10.00	1st	18.7	40.7	6.5	0.5	0.02	0.00	45	45	74.1	74.0	6.9	7.0	1.3		<0.5	0.5
TCW-WQM6	Sunny	NA	10:33	2nd	18.7	18.7	6.5	- 6.5	0.02	0.02	45	45	75.0	74.6	7.0	- 7.0	1.4	1.4	<0.5	- <0.5
	Supply	NA	10:40	1st	21.8	21.7	8.4	0.4	0.05	0.05	99	00	76.3	76.4	6.7	6.7	2.9	2.9	0.5	0.6
TCW-WQM7 Su	Sunny	NA	10:49	2nd	21.7	21.7	8.5	- 8.4	0.05	0.05	99	99	75.9	76.1	6.7	6.7	2.9	2.9	0.6	0.6

Calm: Small or no wave; Moderate: Between calm and rough; Rough : White capped or rougher

NA: This monitoring location is not subject to tidal effect.

H5. Water Quality Monitoring Event and Action Plan

#### Table H5.1: Event and Action Plan for Construction Water Quality

Event	Action			
	ET	IEC	ER	Contractor
Action Level Exceedance for one sampling day	<ol> <li>Inform IEC, Contractor and ER;</li> <li>Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods; and</li> <li>Discuss remedial measures with IEC and Contractor and ER.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Discuss with ET, ER and Contractor on the implemented mitigation measures;</li> <li>Review proposals on remedial measures submitted by Contractor and advise the ER accordingly; and</li> <li>Review and advise the ET and ER on the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Discuss with IEC, ET and Contractor on the implemented mitigation measures;</li> <li>Make agreement on the remedial measures to be implemented;</li> <li>Supervise the implementation of agreed remedial measures.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Identify source(s) of impact;</li> <li>Inform the ER and confirm notification of the non-compliance in writing;</li> <li>Rectify unacceptable practice;</li> <li>Check all plant and equipment;</li> <li>Consider changes of working methods;</li> <li>Discuss with ER, ET and IEC and purpose remedial measures to IEC and ER; and</li> <li>Implement the agreed mitigation measures.</li> </ol>
Action Level Exceedance for more than one consecutive sampling days	<ol> <li>Repeat in-situ measurement on next day of exceedance to confirm findings;</li> <li>Inform IEC, contractor and ER;</li> <li>Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods;</li> <li>Discuss remedial measures with IEC, contractor and ER</li> <li>Ensure remedial measures are implemented.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Discuss with ET, Contractor and ER on the implemented mitigation measures;</li> <li>Review the proposed remedial measures submitted by Contractor and advise the ER accordingly; and</li> <li>Review and advise the ET and ER on the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Discuss with ET, IEC and Contractor on the proposed mitigation measures;</li> <li>Make agreement on the remedial measures to be implemented ; and</li> <li>Discuss with ET, IEC and Contractor on the effectiveness of the implemented remedial measures.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Identify source(s) of impact;</li> <li>Inform the ER and confirm notification of the non-compliance in writing;</li> <li>Rectify unacceptable practice;</li> <li>Check all plant and equipment and consider changes of working methods;</li> <li>Discuss with ET, IEC and ER and submit proposal of remedial measures to ER and IEC within 3 working days of notification; and</li> <li>Implement the agreed mitigation measures.</li> </ol>

Event

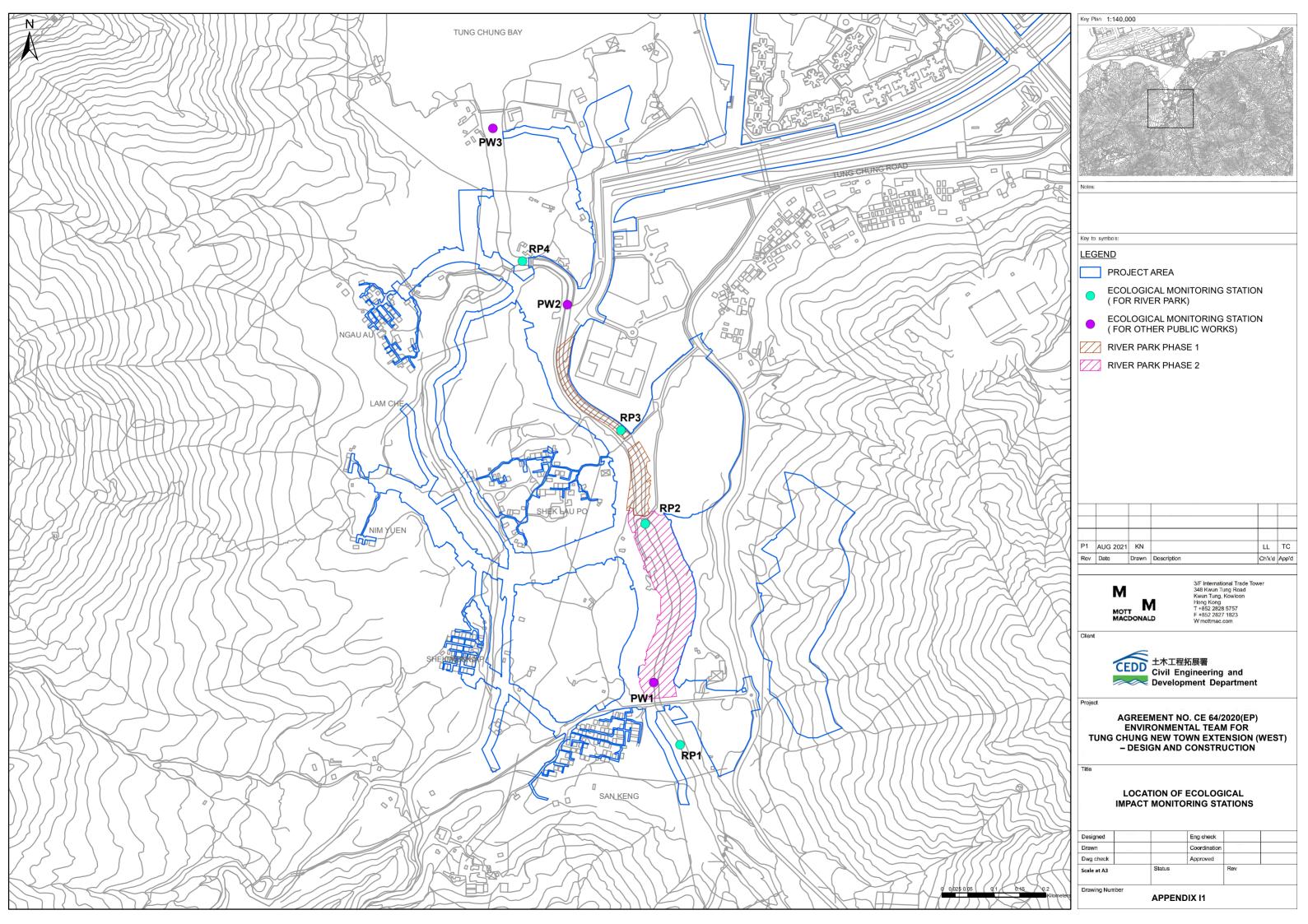
#### Action

Event			ACTION	
	ET	IEC	ER	Contractor
Limit Level Exceedance for one sampling day	<ol> <li>Repeat in-situ measurement on next day of exceedance to confirm findings;</li> <li>Inform IEC, contractor and ER;</li> <li>Rectify unacceptable practice;</li> <li>Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods;</li> <li>Consider changes of working methods;</li> <li>Discuss mitigation measures with IEC, ER and Contractor; and</li> <li>Ensure the agreed remedial measures are implemented.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Discuss with ET, Contractor and ER on the implemented mitigation measures;</li> <li>Review the proposed remedial measures submitted by Contractor and advise the ER accordingly; and</li> <li>Review and advise the ET and ER on the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Discuss with ET, IEC and Contractor on the implemented remedial measures;</li> <li>Request Contractor to critically review the working methods;</li> <li>Make agreement on the remedial measures to be implemented; and</li> <li>Discuss with ET, IEC and Contractor on the effectiveness of the implemented remedial measures.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Identify source(s) of impact;</li> <li>Inform the ER and confirm notification of the non-compliance in writing;</li> <li>Rectify unacceptable practice;</li> <li>Check all plant and equipment and consider changes of working methods;</li> <li>Discuss with ET, IEC and ER and submit proposal of additional mitigation measures to ER and IEC within 3 working days of notification; and</li> <li>Implement the agreed remedial measures.</li> </ol>
Limit Level Exceedance for more than one consecutive sampling days	<ol> <li>Inform IEC, Contractor and ER;</li> <li>Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods;</li> <li>Discuss mitigation measures with IEC, ER and Contractor; and</li> <li>Ensure mitigation measures are implemented; and</li> <li>Increase the monitoring frequency to daily until no exceedance of Limit Level for two consecutive days.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Discuss with ET, Contractor and ER on the implemented mitigation measures;</li> <li>Review the proposed remedial measures submitted by Contractor and advise the ER accordingly; and</li> <li>Review and advise the ET and ER on the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Discuss with ET, IEC and Contractor on the implemented remedial measures;</li> <li>Request Contractor to critically review the working methods;</li> <li>Make agreement on the remedial measures to be implemented;</li> <li>Discuss with ET and IEC on the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures; and</li> <li>Consider and instruct, if necessary, the Contractor to slow down or to stop all or part of the relevant site construction activities until no exceedance of Limit level.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Identify source(s) of impact;</li> <li>Inform the ER and confirm notification of the non-compliance in writing;</li> <li>Rectify unacceptable practice;</li> <li>Check all plant and equipment and consider changes of working methods;</li> <li>Discuss with ET, IEC and ER and submit proposal of additional mitigation measures to ER and IEC within 3 working days of notification; and</li> <li>Implement the agreed remedial measures.</li> <li>As directed by the ER, to slow down or stop all or part of the relevant site construction activities until no exceedance of Limit level.</li> </ol>

# I. Ecology

- **I1. Locations of Ecological Impact Monitoring Stations**
- 12. Ecologically-related Water Quality Monitoring Equipment Calibration Certificates
- **I3. Representative Photos of Species of Conservation Importance**
- Monthly Monitoring Data of Stream Fauna (Aquatic invertebrate) in the Reporting Period
- 15. Monthly Monitoring Data of Stream Fauna (Fish) in the Reporting Period
- I6. Event and Action Plan for Exceedance in Action and Limit Levels of Stream Fauna
- **I7.** Summary of Water Quality Data in the Reporting Period

# I1. Location of Ecological Impact Monitoring Stations



I2. Ecologically-related Water Quality Monitoring Equipment Calibration Certificates



ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd 11/F, Chung Shun Knitting Centre 1-3 Wing Yip Street, Kwai Chung N.T., Hong Kong T: +852 2610 1044 | F: +852 2610 2021

## REPORT OF EQUIPMENT PERFORMANCE CHECK/CALIBRATION

CONTACT: CLIENT:	THOMAS CHAN MOTT MACDONALD HONG KONG LIMITED	WORK ORDER:	HK2146953
ADDRESS:	3/F INTERNATIONAL TRADE TOWER,	SUB-BATCH:	0
	348 KWUN TONG ROAD, KWUN TONG,	LABORATORY:	HONG KONG
	KOWLOON, HONG KONG	DATE RECEIVED:	15-Nov-2021
		DATE OF ISSUE:	24-Nov-2021

#### SPECIFIC COMMENTS

Equipment information (Brand name, Model No., Serial No. and Equipment No.) is provided by client. The performance of the equipment stated in this report is checked with independent reference material and results compared against a calibrated secondary source.

The "Tolerance Limit" quoted is the acceptance criteria applicable for similar equipment used by the laboratory or quoted from relevant international standards.

The "Next Calibration Date" is recommended according to best practice principle as practised by the laboratory or quoted from relevant international standards.

The validity of equipment/ meter performance only applies to the result(s) stated in the report.

Equipment Type:Multifunctional MeterService Nature:Performance CheckScope:Conductivity, Dissolved Oxygen, pH Value, Turbidity, Salinity and TemperatureBrand Name/ Model No.:[HORIBA]/ [U-53]Serial No./ Equipment No.:[HGS No.X42XKBNO]/ [4BHN08KG]Date of Calibration:23-November-2021

#### **GENERAL COMMENTS**

This is the Final Report and supersedes any preliminary report with this batch number.

Ms. Lin Wai Yu, Iris Assistant Manager - Inorganic

This report may not be reproduced except with prior written approval from ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd.

### REPORT OF EQUIPMENT PERFORMANCE CHECK/CALIBRATION

WORK ORDER:	HK2146953		ALS
SUB-BATCH: DATE OF ISSUE: CLIENT:	0 24-Nov-2021 MOTT MACDONALD HONG KO	NG LIMITED	
Equipment Type:	Multifunctional Meter		
Brand Name/ Model No.:	[HORIBA]/ [U-53]		
Serial No./ Equipment No.:	[HGS No.X42XKBNO]/ [4BHN08	8KG]	
Date of Calibration:	23-November-2021	Date of Next Calibration:	23-February-2022

#### PARAMETERS:

Conductivity

#### Method Ref: APHA (21st edition), 2510B

Expected Reading (µS/cm)	Displayed Reading (µS/cm)	Tolerance (%)
146.9	151	+2.8
6667	6290	-5.7
12890	12600	-2.2
58670	54300	-7.4
	Tolerance Limit (%)	±10.0

#### Dissolved Oxygen

#### en Method Ref: APHA (21st edition), 45000: G

Expected Reading (mg/L)	Displayed Reading (mg/L)	Tolerance (mg/L)	
3.92	3.95	+0.03	
6.19	6.11	-0.08	
8.35	8.22	-0.13	
	Tolerance Limit (mg/L)	±0.20	

pH Value

#### Method Ref: APHA (21st edition), 4500H: B

Expected Reading (pH unit) Displayed Reading (pH unit)		Tolerance (pH unit)	
4.0	3.87	-0.13	
7.0	6.99	-0.01	
10.0	10.04	+0.04	
	Tolerance Limit (pH unit)	±0.20	

Remark: "Displayed Reading" presents the figures shown on item under calibration / checking regardless of equipment precision or significant figures.

Ms. Lin Wai Yu, Iris Assistant Manager - Inorganic

### REPORT OF EQUIPMENT PERFORMANCE CHECK/CALIBRATION

WORK ORDER:	HK2146953		ALS
SUB-BATCH: DATE OF ISSUE: CLIENT:	0 24-Nov-2021 MOTT MACDONALD HONG KO	ONG LIMITED	
Equipment Type:	Multifunctional Meter		
Brand Name/ Model No.:	[HORIBA]/ [U-53]		
Serial No./ Equipment No.:	[HGS No.X42XKBNO]/ [4BHN03	8KG]	
Date of Calibration:	23-November-2021	Date of Next Calibration:	23-February-2022

#### PARAMETERS:

Turbidity

Method Ref: APHA (21st edition), 2130B

Expected Reading (NTU)	Displayed Reading (NTU)	Tolerance (%)	
0	0.04		
4	4.33	+8.3	
40	36.3	-9.3	
80	82.7	+3.4	
400	429	+7.3	
800	794	-0.8	
	Tolerance Limit (%)	±10.0	

Salinity

#### Method Ref: APHA (21st edition), 2520B

Expected Reading (ppt)	Displayed Reading (ppt)	Tolerance (%)
0	0.02	
10	9.54	-4.6
20	18.41	-8.0
30	27.66	-7.8
	Tolerance Limit (%)	±10.0

Remark: "Displayed Reading" presents the figures shown on item under calibration / checking regardless of equipment precision or significant figures.

Ms. Lin Wai Yu, Iris Assistant Manager - Inorganic

## REPORT OF EQUIPMENT PERFORMANCE CHECK/CALIBRATION

WORK ORDER:	HK2146953		ALS	
SUB-BATCH: DATE OF ISSUE: CLIENT:	0 24-Nov-2021 MOTT MACDONALD HONG KON	IG LIMITED		
Equipment Type:	Multifunctional Meter			
Brand Name/ Model No.:	[HORIBA]/ [U-53]			
Serial No./ Equipment No.:	[HGS No.X42XKBNO]/ [4BHN08	KG]		
Date of Calibration:	23-November-2021	Date of Next Calibration:	23-February-2022	
PARAMETERS:				
Temperature	Method Ref: Section 6 of International Accreditation New Zealand Technical			
	Guide No. 3 Second edition March 2008: Working Thermometer Calibration Procedure.			
	Expected Reading (°C)	Displayed Reading (°C)	Tolerance (°C)	

Expected Reading (°C)	Displayed Reading (°C)	Tolerance (°C)
11.0	11.69	+0.7
23.0	21.68	-1.3
37.0	35.52	-1.5
	Tolerance Limit (°C)	±2.0

Remark: "Displayed Reading" presents the figures shown on item under calibration / checking regardless of equipment precision or significant figures.

Ms. Lin Wai Yu, Iris Assistant Manager - Inorganic

Page 4 of 4

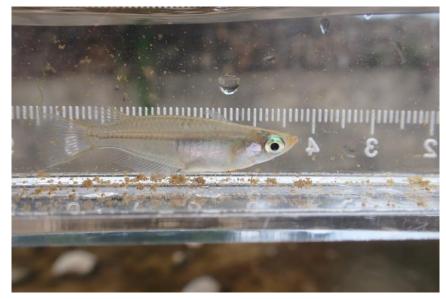
# I3. Representative Photos of Species of Conservation Importance





Acrossocheilus beijiangensis

Zygonyx iris





Oryzias curvinotus

Parazacco spilurus

I4. Monthly Monitoring Data of Stream Fauna (Aquatic invertebrate) in the Reporting Period

#### Appendix I4 Monthly Monitoring Data of Stream Fauna (Aquatic invertebrate) in the Reporting Period

Relative abundance: +: Uncommon, ++: Common, +++: Abundant

Date	Sampling Point	Method	od Scientific Name Common Name		Chinese Name	Abundance	Relative Abundance
Feb/22	PW3	Kick	Amphipoda Scud		端足類	13	
Feb/22	RP4	Kick	Macrobrachium sp.	Freshwater Prawn	沼蝦屬	1	
Feb/22	RP4	Kick	Tarebia granifera	Freshwater Snail	斜粒粒蜷		+++
Feb/22	RP4	Observe	Tarebia granifera	Freshwater Snail	斜粒粒蜷	18	
Feb/22	RP4	Kick	-	Unidentified Megalopa Larva	大眼幼體	1	
Feb/22	PW2	Kick	Zygonyx iris*	Emerald Cascader (Larva)	彩虹蜻 (稚蟲)	1	
Feb/22	PW2	Kick	Hydropsychidae	Caddisfly	石蛾	7	
Feb/22	PW2	Kick	Physella acuta	European Physa	尖膀胱螺	5	
Feb/22	RP3	Kick	Radix plicatulus	Freshwater Snail	椎實螺	6	
Feb/22	RP3	Kick	Hydropsychidae	Caddisfly	石蛾	3	
Feb/22	RP2	Kick	Zygonyx iris*	Emerald Cascader (Larva)	彩虹蜻 (稚蟲)	3	
Feb/22	RP2	Kick	Hydropsychidae	Caddisfly	石蛾	3	
Feb/22	RP2	Kick	Baetidae	Small Minnow Mayfly	四節蜉科	13	
Feb/22	RP2	Kick	Caridina cantonensis	Freshwater Shrimp	廣東米蝦	2	
Feb/22	RP1	Kick	Euphaea decorata	Black-banded Gossamerwing (Larva)	方帶溪蟌 (稚蟲)	3	
Feb/22	RP1	Kick	Hydropsychidae	Caddisfly	石蛾	32	
Feb/22	RP1	Kick	Baetidae	Small Minnow Mayfly	四節蜉科	18	
Feb/22	RP1	Cage	Macrobrachium sp.	Freshwater Prawn	沼蝦屬	2	
Feb/22	PW1	Kick	Baetidae	Small Minnow Mayfly	四節蜉科	14	
Feb/22	PW1	Kick	Hydropsychidae	Caddisfly	石蛾	2	
Feb/22	PW1	Kick	Physella acuta	European Physa	尖膀胱螺	1	
Feb/22	PW1	Observe	Ptilomera tigrina	Water Strider	虎紋毛足澗黽蝽		++
Feb/22	PW1	Observe	Rhagovelia sp.	Smaller Water Strider	水黽		++

\* Zygonyx iris is considered as species of conservation importance (Fellowes, 2002)

I5. Monthly Monitoring Data of Stream Fauna (Fish) in the Reporting Period

#### Appendix I5 Monthly Monitoring Data of Stream Fauna (Fish) in the Reporting Period

Relative abundance: +: Uncommon, ++: Common, +++: Abundant

Date							Chinese Name	Abundance	Relative Abundance
Feb/22	PW3	Observe	Mugilidae	Mullet	鯔科		++		
Feb/22	PW3	Observe	Pseudogobius javanicus	Javanese Fatnose Goby	爪哇擬鰕虎魚		+		
Feb/22	RP4	Observe	Gambusia affinis	Mosquito Fish	食蚊魚		+		
Feb/22	RP4	Observe	Gerres filamentosus	Long Rayed Silverbiddy	長棘銀鱸		+		
Feb/22	RP4	Observe	Gerres oyena	Common Silverbiddy	奧奈銀鱸		+		
Feb/22	RP4	Observe	Mugilidae	Mullet	鯔科		+++		
Feb/22	RP4	Observe	Oryzias curvinotus*	Rice Fish	弓背青鱂		++		
Feb/22	RP4	Observe	Rhinogobius giurinus	Barcheek Goby	子陵吻鰕虎魚		+		
Feb/22	RP4	Observe	Xiphophorus hellerii	Swordtail	劍尾魚		++		
Feb/22	RP4	Observe	Glossogobius giuris	Fork Tongue Goby	舌鰕虎魚		+		
Feb/22	PW2	Kick	Xiphophorus hellerii	Swordtail	劍尾魚	1			
Feb/22	RP3	Kick	Gambusia affinis	Mosquito Fish	食蚊魚	1			
Feb/22	RP2	Observe	Parazacco spilurus*	Predaceous Chub	異鱲		+		
Feb/22	RP2	Observe	Schistura fasciolata	Striped Loach	橫紋南鰍		++		
Feb/22	RP2	Observe	Pseudogastromyzon myersi	Sucker-belly Loach	麥氏擬腹吸鰍		+		
Feb/22	RP2	Observe	Acrossocheilus beijiangensis*	Beijiang Thick-lipped Barb	北江光唇魚		++		
Feb/22	RP2	Observe	Gambusia affinis	Mosquito Fish	食蚊魚		++		
Feb/22	RP2	Observe	Xiphophorus hellerii	Swordtail	劍尾魚		+		
Feb/22	RP2	Observe	Xiphophorus variatus	Variable Platyfish	雜色劍尾魚		++		
Feb/22	RP1	Kick	Liniparhomaloptera disparis	Broken-band Hillstream Loach	擬平鰍	2			
Feb/22	RP1	Observe	Parazacco spilurus*	Predaceous Chub	異鱲		+++		
Feb/22	RP1	Observe	Liniparhomaloptera disparis	Broken-band Hillstream Loach	擬平鰍		++		
Feb/22	RP1	Observe	Pseudogastromyzon myersi	Sucker-belly Loach	麥氏擬腹吸鰍		+		
Feb/22	RP1	Observe	Rhinogobius duospilus	-	溪吻鰕虎魚		+		
Feb/22	RP1	Observe	Xiphophorus hellerii	Swordtail	劍尾魚		+		
Feb/22	RP1	Observe	Poecilia maculatis	Southern Platyfish	花斑劍尾魚		+		
Feb/22	RP1	Cage	Xiphophorus hellerii	Swordtail	劍尾魚	5			
Feb/22	RP1	Cage	Parazacco spilurus*	Predaceous Chub	異鱲	6			
Feb/22	PW1	Observe	Parazacco spilurus*	Predaceous Chub	異鱲		+++		
Feb/22	PW1	Observe	Xiphophorus hellerii	Swordtail	劍尾魚		+++		
Feb/22	PW1	Observe	Xiphophorus variatus	Variable Platyfish	雜色劍尾魚		+++		
Feb/22	PW1	Observe	Poecilia maculatis	Southern Platyfish	花斑劍尾魚		++		
Feb/22	PW1	Observe	Acrossocheilus beijiangensis*	Beijiang Thick-lipped Barb	北江光唇魚		++		
Feb/22	PW1	Observe	Rhinogobius duospilus	-	溪吻鰕虎魚		+		
Feb/22	PW1	Observe	Liniparhomaloptera disparis	Broken-band Hillstream Loach	擬平鰍		+		
Feb/22	PW1	Cage	Parazacco spilurus*	Predaceous Chub	異鱲	5			
Feb/22	PW1	Cage	Xiphophorus hellerii	Swordtail	劍尾魚	2			
Feb/22	PW1	Cage	Xiphophorus variatus	Variable Platyfish	雜色劍尾魚	1			
Feb/22	PW1	Cage	Poecilia maculatis	Southern Platyfish	花斑劍尾魚	1			

\*Acrossocheilus beijiangensis and Oryzias curvinotus are considered as species of conservation importance (Fellowes, 2002); Parazacco spilurus is considered as species of conservation importance (Zheng & Wang, 1998)

# I6. Event and Action Plan for Exceedance in Action and Limit Levels of Stream Fauna

Event		Ac	ction	
	ET	IEC	ER	Contractor
Action Level Exceedance	<ol> <li>Check monitoring data and confirm findings;</li> <li>Investigate the cause of the reduction if it is related to construction works;</li> <li>Immediately inform IEC, Contractor and ER;</li> <li>Discuss mitigation measures with IEC, Contractor and ER;</li> <li>Ensure mitigation measures are implemented.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Check monitoring data, analysis and investigation by ET;</li> <li>Review the proposed mitigation measures submitted by Contractor and advise the ER accordingly;</li> <li>Review and advise the ET and ER on the effectiveness of the mitigation measures after implementation.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Check the monitoring results and findings from ET and IEC;</li> <li>Discuss with ET, IEC and Contractor on the proposed mitigation measures;</li> <li>Supervise the implementation of the mitigation measures;</li> <li>Discuss with ET, IEC and Contractor on the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Identify source(s) of impact;</li> <li>Inform the ER and confirm notification of the non- compliance in writing;</li> <li>Discuss with ET, IEC and ER and submit proposal of mitigation measures to ER and IEC;</li> <li>Implement the agreed mitigation measures.</li> <li>Instigate remedial action to remove or reduce source of disturbance if the cause is identified as project related.</li> </ol>
Limit Level Exceedance	<ol> <li>Check monitoring data and confirm findings;</li> <li>Investigate the cause of the reduction if it is related to construction works;</li> <li>Immediately inform IEC, Contractor and ER;</li> <li>Discuss additional mitigation measures with IEC, Contractor and ER;</li> <li>Ensure additional mitigation measures are implemented.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Check monitoring data, analysis and investigation by ET;</li> <li>Discuss with ET, Contractor and ER on the additional mitigation measures implemented;</li> <li>Review the proposed additional mitigation measures submitted by Contractor and advise the ER accordingly;</li> <li>Review and advise the ET and ER on the effectiveness of the additional mitigation measures implemented</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Check the monitoring results and findings from ET and IEC;</li> <li>Discuss with ET, IEC and Contractor on the additional mitigation measures proposed;</li> <li>Supervise the implementation of the additional mitigation measures;</li> <li>Discuss with ET, IEC and Contractor on the effectiveness of the additional mitigation measures implemented.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Identify source(s) of impact;</li> <li>Inform the ER and confirm notification of the non- compliance in writing;</li> <li>Discuss with ET, IEC and ER and submit proposal of additional mitigation measures to ER and IEC;</li> <li>Implement the agreed additional mitigation measures.</li> <li>Instigate additional remedial action to remove or reduce source of disturbance if the cause is identified as project related.</li> </ol>

# I7. Summary of Water Quality Data in the Reporting Period

## Tung Chung New Town Extension (West) Ecologically-related Water Quality Monitoring Results

Reporting Month:	Feb-2022														
Monitoring Station		R	P1	R	P2	R	Р3	R	P4	P١	N1	P۱	N2	P١	W3
Replicate	Unit	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	2
Sampling Time	-	13:45	13:45	12:00	12:00	11:22	11:22	09:58	09:58	14:23	14:23	10:42	10:42	09:13	09:13
Weather	-	Overcast													
Sampling Depth	m	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.3
Parameter															
рН		6.5	6.4	3.9	3.9	4.3	4.3	3.8	3.9	5.8	5.6	4.3	4.3	5.1	5.2
Salinity	ppt	0.02	0.02	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.07	0.07	0.03	0.03	0.04	0.04	22.17	22.04
Temperature	°C	18.7	18.7	19	18.9	21.5	21.4	19.7	19.9	18.3	18.3	23	23.1	18.8	18.8
Turbidity	NTU	1.3	1.5	1.3	1.2	0.9	1	2.7	2.3	1.8	2.1	4	3.9	5.8	5.5
DO	mg/L	8.2	7.8	8.5	8.4	9	8.5	8.8	8.3	7.7	7.2	10.8	10.6	6.4	6.1
DO Saturation	%	87.7	83.6	91.6	90.7	102.4	96.1	96.3	91.5	81.3	76.1	125.4	123.7	78.1	74.6
Suspended Solids	mg/L	0.9	0.5	0.6	1	0.6	0.5	1.3	1.4	0.6	0.8	0.9	1.1	6.1	1.4
Ammonia as N	mg/L	<0.01	<0.01	0.02	0.03	0.01	<0.01	0.09	0.11	0.41	0.4	0.1	0.1	0.01	0.02
Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen as N	mg/L	0.05	0.06	0.14	0.15	0.14	0.19	0.31	0.31	0.55	0.57	0.39	0.39	0.15	0.12
Total Phosphorus as P	mg/L	<0.01	<0.01	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.06	0.06	0.07	0.07	0.11	0.11	0.02	0.01
Escherichia coli	CFU/100mL	29	34	130	92	86	74	680	590	560	610	180	220	71	76
Biochemical Oxygen Demand	mg/L	<1.0	<1.0	<1.0	<1.0	<1.0	<1.0	1.2	1.2	1.5	2	1.6	1.4	<1.0	<1.0
Chemical Oxygen Demand	mg/L	<2	<2	<2	<2	<2	<2	<2	<2	<2	3	3	3	<20	<20
Oil & Grease	mg/L	<2	<2	<2	<2	<2	<2	<2	<2	2	2	2	2	<2	<2

# J. Cumulative Statistics on Exceedances, Environmental Complaints, Notifications of Summons and Status of Prosecutions

#### Table J.1: Cumulative Statistics on Exceedances

Parameter	Exceedance Level	Total No. Recorded in this Reporting Period <sup>1</sup>	Total No. Recorded since Project Commencement
Air Quality (1-hour TSP)	Action	0	0
	Limit	0	0
Noise	Action	0	0
	Limit	0	0
Water Quality	Action	0	0
	Limit	0	0
Ecology	Action	0	0
	Limit	0	0

Remark: (1) Exceedances, which are not project related, are not shown in this table.

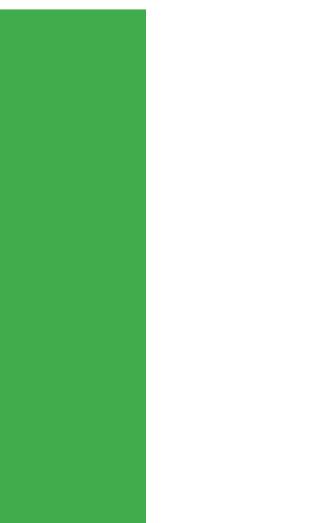
#### Table J.2: Cumulative Statistics on Complaints, Notifications of Summons and Successful Prosecutions

Reporting Period	Cumulative Statistics					
	Complaints	<b>Notifications of Summons</b>	Prosecutions			
This Reporting Period (1 – 28 Feb 2022)	0	0	0			
Total No. Received since Project Commencement	0	0	0			
This Reporting Period (1 – 28 Feb 2022)	1	0	0			
Total No. Received since Project Commencement	2	0	0			
	This Reporting Period (1 – 28 Feb 2022) Total No. Received since Project Commencement This Reporting Period (1 – 28 Feb 2022)	ComplaintsThis Reporting Period (1 – 28 Feb 2022)0Total No. Received since Project Commencement0This Reporting Period (1 – 28 Feb 2022)1	ComplaintsNotifications of SummonsThis Reporting Period (1 – 28 Feb 2022)00Total No. Received since Project Commencement00This Reporting Period (1 – 28 Feb 2022)10			

# K. Monitoring Schedule for the Next Reporting Period

## Mar 2022 - Impact Monitoring Schedule for Tung Chung West

Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
		1	2	3	4	5
			WQM (13:30)	CA5, CA6, CA7, CA8, CA9	WQM (14:00) DM-5, DM-6	
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	WQM (14:00)	CA5, CA6, CA7, CA8, CA9	WQM (15:00)	DM-5, DM-6	WQM (16:30)	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
	WQM (11:30)	CA5, CA6, CA7, CA8, CA9	WQM (13:00) DM-5, DM-6		WQM (13:30) Ecological Monitoring	
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
	WQM (13:00)	<b>DM-5, DM-6</b> CA5, CA6, CA7, CA8, CA9	WQM (15:00)		WQM (15:00)	
27	28	29	30	31		
	WQM (11:30) DM-5, DM-6	CA5, CA6, CA7, CA8, CA9	WQM (13:00)			
		Notes:				
		Air Quality Monitoring Station:	DM-6: Mok Ka CA5: Village House ir	n Ma Wan Chung (G/F)		
		Noise Monitoring Station:	CA8: Caritas Charles	Kong Christian College (Roof Floo Vath College (Roof Floor)		
		WQM - Water Quality Monitori		Pong Morninghope School (Roof I	H00F)	
		[1] Water quality monitoring	g is arranged at ebb tide of th			
			to the Chek Lap Kok East pro art time of the monitoring at TO	ovided by Hong Kong Observatory	/	





mottmac.hk